

WED SEPT 29 **LIVE**
7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET

TODD STANDING
The Search for Bigfoot

F2B
with Jimmy Church



1
00:04:39,510 --> 00:04:36,550

[Music]

2
00:04:42,469 --> 00:04:39,520

bespoke radio for the masses headline

3
00:04:44,230 --> 00:04:42,479

edition july 8 1947.

4
00:04:46,710 --> 00:04:44,240

the army air force's has announced that

5
00:04:48,469 --> 00:04:46,720

a flying bist has been found and is now

6
00:04:51,189 --> 00:04:48,479

in the possession of the army

7
00:04:53,189 --> 00:04:51,199

if the game is rigged change the game

8
00:04:56,310 --> 00:04:53,199

game changer

9
00:04:58,390 --> 00:04:56,320

i occasionally think how quickly our

10
00:04:59,670 --> 00:04:58,400

differences worldwide

11
00:05:02,390 --> 00:04:59,680

would vanish

12
00:05:08,950 --> 00:05:02,400

if we were facing an alien threat from

13
00:05:13,189 --> 00:05:10,390

is fade to world

14

00:05:16,310 --> 00:05:13,199

it's your host jimmy church on the game

15

00:05:20,950 --> 00:05:16,320

changer radio network and kgra the

16

00:05:25,070 --> 00:05:23,110

i need your help to get to the year

17

00:05:29,990 --> 00:05:25,080

1985.

18

00:05:29,990 --> 00:05:30,000

[Music]

19

00:05:39,070 --> 00:05:31,990

you're listening to fate to black with

20

00:05:42,150 --> 00:05:40,550

[Music]

21

00:05:44,950 --> 00:05:42,160

good evening

22

00:05:47,590 --> 00:05:44,960

fade to black

23

00:05:49,189 --> 00:05:47,600

bespoke radio

24

00:05:51,990 --> 00:05:49,199

for

25

00:05:58,710 --> 00:05:56,230

[Music]

26

00:06:02,029 --> 00:05:58,720

how you doing how you doing today's

27

00:06:05,510 --> 00:06:02,039

wednesday september 29

28

00:06:07,410 --> 00:06:05,520

2021 let's do this

29

00:06:13,830 --> 00:06:07,420

man

30

00:06:15,510 --> 00:06:13,840

[Music]

31

00:06:18,230 --> 00:06:15,520

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

32

00:06:20,629 --> 00:06:18,240

the middle of nowhere

33

00:06:23,110 --> 00:06:20,639

a total undisclosed

34

00:06:25,990 --> 00:06:23,120

location

35

00:06:28,550 --> 00:06:26,000

but it is beautiful in here you have no

36

00:06:29,670 --> 00:06:28,560

idea

37

00:06:31,909 --> 00:06:29,680

you don't

38

00:06:32,830 --> 00:06:31,919

you've never been here

39

00:06:34,469 --> 00:06:32,840

but it's

40

00:06:38,710 --> 00:06:34,479

great

41

00:06:43,270 --> 00:06:41,110

yeah yeah it's pretty cool it's pretty

42

00:06:48,309 --> 00:06:43,280

cool

43

00:06:51,589 --> 00:06:48,319

what a great week on the show our road

44

00:06:54,629 --> 00:06:51,599

trip week continues tonight

45

00:06:56,629 --> 00:06:54,639

very special guest first time guest todd

46

00:06:59,830 --> 00:06:56,639

standing is here

47

00:07:01,029 --> 00:06:59,840

todd is here to talk about his

48

00:07:03,110 --> 00:07:01,039

road trip

49

00:07:05,430 --> 00:07:03,120

and search for bigfoot we're gonna do

50

00:07:08,390 --> 00:07:05,440

all of that tonight tomorrow night

51
00:07:10,710 --> 00:07:08,400
is another fader night with open lines

52
00:07:14,830 --> 00:07:10,720
all night long

53
00:07:20,070 --> 00:07:16,550
today

54
00:07:21,589 --> 00:07:20,080
oh did did i did i did i man i i just

55
00:07:22,870 --> 00:07:21,599
missed i would like to welcome everybody

56
00:07:24,550 --> 00:07:22,880
listening all around the world all

57
00:07:26,230 --> 00:07:24,560
across the united states hithering

58
00:07:28,309 --> 00:07:26,240
tether to and fro back and forth up and

59
00:07:31,749 --> 00:07:28,319
down east and west north and south far

60
00:07:33,909 --> 00:07:31,759
and near this is fade to black for kjcr

61
00:07:35,670 --> 00:07:33,919
the game changer network i am your host

62
00:07:40,390 --> 00:07:35,680
jimmy church

63
00:07:43,280 --> 00:07:40,400

all right now we can get started it is

64

00:07:46,950 --> 00:07:43,290

national coffee day

65

00:07:49,909 --> 00:07:46,960

[Laughter]

66

00:07:52,070 --> 00:07:49,919

happy national coffee day i you know it

67

00:07:53,909 --> 00:07:52,080

felt so good today i tweeted out and

68

00:07:55,909 --> 00:07:53,919

social media and everything you know

69

00:07:59,189 --> 00:07:55,919

river moon coffee

70

00:08:01,430 --> 00:07:59,199

and uh

71

00:08:05,270 --> 00:08:01,440

a funny thing happened on my way to uh

72

00:08:10,790 --> 00:08:08,390

the internet does uh uh a grab

73

00:08:12,469 --> 00:08:10,800

okay so when you go and you post

74

00:08:15,189 --> 00:08:12,479

something and you've got the website

75

00:08:18,070 --> 00:08:15,199

it's going to grab you you always should

76

00:08:21,350 --> 00:08:18,080

have something pre-staged that is ready

77

00:08:23,909 --> 00:08:21,360

to go on your website that that is the

78

00:08:25,430 --> 00:08:23,919

image and that line and the things that

79

00:08:27,189 --> 00:08:25,440

you want it

80

00:08:29,749 --> 00:08:27,199

to say

81

00:08:32,790 --> 00:08:29,759

and uh so i did that today with river

82

00:08:34,550 --> 00:08:32,800

moon coffee and facebook now let me just

83

00:08:37,509 --> 00:08:34,560

say this

84

00:08:39,190 --> 00:08:37,519

anything having to do with cbd you know

85

00:08:42,230 --> 00:08:39,200

you got to be careful you can't even say

86

00:08:44,630 --> 00:08:42,240

that uh you know but i just did you know

87

00:08:46,389 --> 00:08:44,640

and and things like that you know you've

88

00:08:48,230 --> 00:08:46,399

got to use you know and it's just

89

00:08:50,790 --> 00:08:48,240

bizarre so today

90

00:08:52,870 --> 00:08:50,800

on facebook um

91

00:08:56,470 --> 00:08:52,880

uh you know i popped that out and it

92

00:08:59,590 --> 00:08:56,480

said it went and instead of the fade to

93

00:09:01,750 --> 00:08:59,600

black blend the coffee which is on the

94

00:09:03,910 --> 00:09:01,760

page that i'm sending out

95

00:09:05,990 --> 00:09:03,920

and that is you know it instead it just

96

00:09:07,030 --> 00:09:06,000

pops up you know uh

97

00:09:10,389 --> 00:09:07,040

100

98

00:09:11,990 --> 00:09:10,399

organic cbd hemp or whatever i was like

99

00:09:13,190 --> 00:09:12,000

what

100

00:09:17,750 --> 00:09:13,200

and

101
00:09:20,470 --> 00:09:17,760
facebook

102
00:09:23,509 --> 00:09:20,480
i had to pull that thing down and it was

103
00:09:26,310 --> 00:09:23,519
immediate i was like oh my god

104
00:09:27,590 --> 00:09:26,320
and uh i wanted to call juanita and jeff

105
00:09:28,870 --> 00:09:27,600
i was like man they got other stuff to

106
00:09:30,790 --> 00:09:28,880
worry about

107
00:09:33,590 --> 00:09:30,800
and

108
00:09:36,389 --> 00:09:33,600
it didn't do it on on twitter

109
00:09:39,110 --> 00:09:36,399
it was the correct poll on on twitter

110
00:09:43,269 --> 00:09:39,120
but uh facebook man

111
00:09:46,389 --> 00:09:43,279
oh geez so uh so there you go i could

112
00:09:50,150 --> 00:09:46,399
only post up the amazon store on on

113
00:09:55,350 --> 00:09:52,310

oh man

114

00:09:57,990 --> 00:09:55,360

oh it was it was just so funny it this

115

00:10:01,030 --> 00:09:58,000

is we are living in such a 1984 world

116

00:10:03,750 --> 00:10:01,040

why because i reacted i was like oh oh i

117

00:10:05,990 --> 00:10:03,760

let it fly should i let it fly and i'm

118

00:10:07,509 --> 00:10:06,000

just sitting there and then boom got the

119

00:10:09,750 --> 00:10:07,519

notification

120

00:10:12,790 --> 00:10:09,760

like immediate

121

00:10:14,710 --> 00:10:12,800

immediate immediate immediate you know

122

00:10:15,910 --> 00:10:14,720

you have all those uh facebook fact

123

00:10:17,430 --> 00:10:15,920

checkers that are following your

124

00:10:19,829 --> 00:10:17,440

facebook account

125

00:10:21,430 --> 00:10:19,839

and i used to go and block them all and

126

00:10:22,949 --> 00:10:21,440

and now they're difficult to even block

127

00:10:23,910 --> 00:10:22,959

you can't block them you go to block

128

00:10:25,990 --> 00:10:23,920

them

129

00:10:28,550 --> 00:10:26,000

and they won't block they've got some

130

00:10:30,550 --> 00:10:28,560

algorithm tied to their account can't

131

00:10:32,630 --> 00:10:30,560

block them and they're stuck there so

132

00:10:34,389 --> 00:10:32,640

maybe they saw the notification maybe it

133

00:10:36,150 --> 00:10:34,399

wasn't done by automation but all i know

134

00:10:37,990 --> 00:10:36,160

is it was quick man

135

00:10:42,470 --> 00:10:38,000

it was quick all right

136

00:10:44,630 --> 00:10:42,480

uh where am i at i have uh

137

00:10:48,790 --> 00:10:44,640

i have uh

138

00:10:51,190 --> 00:10:48,800

let me let me pull this up i want to uh

139

00:10:54,150 --> 00:10:51,200

i'm gonna do uh all of the

140

00:10:56,310 --> 00:10:54,160

stuff uh with star works usa and

141

00:10:58,069 --> 00:10:56,320

laughlin you know starting

142

00:11:00,389 --> 00:10:58,079

uh in a couple of days the first of the

143

00:11:03,269 --> 00:11:00,399

month is coming up but uh

144

00:11:05,509 --> 00:11:03,279

it is laughlin nevada it is november

145

00:11:07,430 --> 00:11:05,519

12th through the 14th this is a live

146

00:11:10,870 --> 00:11:07,440

in-person conference

147

00:11:11,990 --> 00:11:10,880

uh amazing lineup of speakers we are

148

00:11:15,110 --> 00:11:12,000

going to be doing a couple of things

149

00:11:17,670 --> 00:11:15,120

jacques vale is going to be there and uh

150

00:11:19,269 --> 00:11:17,680

it is at the aquarius casino which is

151
00:11:22,230 --> 00:11:19,279
just an amazing place right there on the

152
00:11:24,870 --> 00:11:22,240
river uh but we've got grant cameron

153
00:11:26,710 --> 00:11:24,880
jaime musan is gonna be there paul smith

154
00:11:30,949 --> 00:11:26,720
is gonna be there paul heineck is gonna

155
00:11:35,509 --> 00:11:30,959
be there and uh colin andrews is going

156
00:11:38,230 --> 00:11:35,519
to be it's a a great great great uh

157
00:11:39,590 --> 00:11:38,240
conference so uh and a couple of things

158
00:11:41,030 --> 00:11:39,600
so

159
00:11:45,269 --> 00:11:41,040
we are

160
00:11:47,750 --> 00:11:45,279
uh uh going to be doing

161
00:11:49,190 --> 00:11:47,760
uh and this isn't going to be broadcast

162
00:11:50,790 --> 00:11:49,200
this is going to be live on the stage

163
00:11:52,389 --> 00:11:50,800

we're going to be doing a version of

164

00:11:54,949 --> 00:11:52,399

fade to black

165

00:11:56,790 --> 00:11:54,959

live on the stage

166

00:11:58,790 --> 00:11:56,800

it's not going to be what you think and

167

00:12:00,870 --> 00:11:58,800

it's going to be a lot of fun and so

168

00:12:03,269 --> 00:12:00,880

that's going to happen on friday night

169

00:12:05,230 --> 00:12:03,279

um so i will uh get everything up you

170

00:12:07,910 --> 00:12:05,240

can go to

171

00:12:10,230 --> 00:12:07,920

starworksusa.com for tickets and info

172

00:12:12,710 --> 00:12:10,240

and info about the hotel and and

173

00:12:15,030 --> 00:12:12,720

everything else a lot of exciting events

174

00:12:17,990 --> 00:12:15,040

that are happening we got a

175

00:12:20,550 --> 00:12:18,000

we've got a frank sinatra impersonator

176

00:12:22,870 --> 00:12:20,560

um who's really good uh that is going to

177

00:12:24,389 --> 00:12:22,880

be there too as well and i think i'm i'm

178

00:12:26,629 --> 00:12:24,399

going to uh

179

00:12:27,990 --> 00:12:26,639

i think i'm going to interfere with that

180

00:12:30,069 --> 00:12:28,000

i think i'm going to hang out with frank

181

00:12:32,150 --> 00:12:30,079

for a little bit but that's going down

182

00:12:33,829 --> 00:12:32,160

november 12th through the 14th uh coming

183

00:12:36,310 --> 00:12:33,839

up now we are

184

00:12:37,430 --> 00:12:36,320

virtually and we're at the 29th of

185

00:12:40,870 --> 00:12:37,440

september

186

00:12:42,150 --> 00:12:40,880

october 1st is what is is friday it's

187

00:12:43,829 --> 00:12:42,160

like the day after tomorrow and that's

188

00:12:46,870 --> 00:12:43,839

it next month

189

00:12:48,790 --> 00:12:46,880

is the star works usa conference okay

190

00:12:51,990 --> 00:12:48,800

november 12th through the 14th go to

191

00:12:56,310 --> 00:12:54,389

and there you go all right let me get to

192

00:12:58,629 --> 00:12:56,320

uh

193

00:13:01,110 --> 00:12:58,639

let me get to the breaking news

194

00:13:03,110 --> 00:13:01,120

um this first

195

00:13:06,710 --> 00:13:03,120

okay

196

00:13:09,750 --> 00:13:06,720

um i get the news uh every day

197

00:13:12,629 --> 00:13:09,760

from renee and she's the absolute best

198

00:13:15,750 --> 00:13:12,639

and and um and

199

00:13:17,590 --> 00:13:15,760

as far as the producer goes one cannot

200

00:13:19,030 --> 00:13:17,600

ask for anything more she is just

201
00:13:21,350 --> 00:13:19,040
wonderful

202
00:13:22,470 --> 00:13:21,360
uh i don't thank her enough

203
00:13:24,150 --> 00:13:22,480
but uh

204
00:13:26,230 --> 00:13:24,160
but so today

205
00:13:27,350 --> 00:13:26,240
outside of renee's amazing stuff that's

206
00:13:30,389 --> 00:13:27,360
coming in

207
00:13:33,509 --> 00:13:30,399
i catch this crazy story

208
00:13:35,829 --> 00:13:33,519
and this is

209
00:13:37,350 --> 00:13:35,839
the

210
00:13:41,990 --> 00:13:37,360
let me

211
00:13:47,670 --> 00:13:44,710
you know christina the show is live

212
00:13:54,310 --> 00:13:50,620
oh oh is she is is that right

213
00:13:57,030 --> 00:13:54,320

[Laughter]

214

00:13:58,710 --> 00:13:57,040

christina you're the bomb always text

215

00:14:01,590 --> 00:13:58,720

though

216

00:14:05,430 --> 00:14:01,600

uh christina gomez

217

00:14:06,230 --> 00:14:05,440

um uh where am i at okay so um so this

218

00:14:08,949 --> 00:14:06,240

press

219

00:14:10,710 --> 00:14:08,959

release pops out today now i'm going

220

00:14:13,509 --> 00:14:10,720

just let me get through this

221

00:14:15,110 --> 00:14:13,519

phantom space a tucson arizona based

222

00:14:17,030 --> 00:14:15,120

space transportation and rocket

223

00:14:20,629 --> 00:14:17,040

manufacturing startup

224

00:14:22,069 --> 00:14:20,639

has reached a deal valued at about 240

225

00:14:25,509 --> 00:14:22,079

million dollars

226
00:14:28,470 --> 00:14:25,519
to design build and launch 72 satellite

227
00:14:31,829 --> 00:14:28,480
constellation a 72 satellite

228
00:14:36,310 --> 00:14:31,839
constellation that will carry industrial

229
00:14:39,110 --> 00:14:36,320
internet of things the iiot payloads

230
00:14:40,629 --> 00:14:39,120
for wireless network provider

231
00:14:41,990 --> 00:14:40,639
in genu

232
00:14:43,670 --> 00:14:42,000
okay now

233
00:14:45,350 --> 00:14:43,680
but that's not the press release well

234
00:14:47,189 --> 00:14:45,360
that's the re-release press release

235
00:14:49,030 --> 00:14:47,199
because when i first saw the press

236
00:14:51,430 --> 00:14:49,040
release earlier today

237
00:14:54,629 --> 00:14:51,440
it stated that ingenue

238
00:14:56,629 --> 00:14:54,639

is the subsidiary of john deere owned by

239

00:14:58,470 --> 00:14:56,639

john deere however

240

00:15:01,030 --> 00:14:58,480

it is not

241

00:15:03,670 --> 00:15:01,040

now i only found this out after i

242

00:15:05,590 --> 00:15:03,680

reviewed it again before the show um and

243

00:15:06,550 --> 00:15:05,600

renee didn't send me this this was my

244

00:15:08,470 --> 00:15:06,560

own thing and i thought it was

245

00:15:11,110 --> 00:15:08,480

interesting that john deere

246

00:15:12,550 --> 00:15:11,120

is going to fire up a 72 satellite

247

00:15:14,870 --> 00:15:12,560

constellation

248

00:15:17,110 --> 00:15:14,880

and you know i didn't realize that john

249

00:15:18,949 --> 00:15:17,120

deere was in this kind of business of

250

00:15:20,069 --> 00:15:18,959

the internet of things and satellites

251
00:15:21,910 --> 00:15:20,079
and stuff and i thought that was pretty

252
00:15:23,670 --> 00:15:21,920
interesting and i had an old thing

253
00:15:26,150 --> 00:15:23,680
and and i went to do some follow-up to

254
00:15:28,150 --> 00:15:26,160
get some notes on it and uh i wanted to

255
00:15:29,670 --> 00:15:28,160
be accurate and then john deere is

256
00:15:31,590 --> 00:15:29,680
missing

257
00:15:33,990 --> 00:15:31,600
i was like wait a minute that was the

258
00:15:37,030 --> 00:15:34,000
whole reason and then i go and i look at

259
00:15:40,069 --> 00:15:37,040
the link that i emailed myself because i

260
00:15:41,590 --> 00:15:40,079
found this uh i wasn't in the bunker and

261
00:15:43,030 --> 00:15:41,600
i read this outside of the bunker so i

262
00:15:44,949 --> 00:15:43,040
wanted to make sure that i had it and i

263
00:15:46,550 --> 00:15:44,959

sent it to myself i'm going to check the

264

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:46,560

link the link is

265

00:15:51,910 --> 00:15:50,320

72 satellite constellation the link john

266

00:15:54,310 --> 00:15:51,920

deere it's right there in the link and

267

00:15:57,350 --> 00:15:54,320

i'm like why is this missing so then i

268

00:15:59,269 --> 00:15:57,360

have to go and and vet my sources now

269

00:16:02,230 --> 00:15:59,279

and then i found out that

270

00:16:03,189 --> 00:16:02,240

john deere doesn't own ingenue

271

00:16:05,590 --> 00:16:03,199

and

272

00:16:09,990 --> 00:16:07,590

john deere was removed

273

00:16:11,189 --> 00:16:10,000

removed from the article

274

00:16:13,269 --> 00:16:11,199

and uh

275

00:16:15,990 --> 00:16:13,279

which is which is why i was reporting

276

00:16:19,189 --> 00:16:16,000

the story in the first place if john

277

00:16:22,069 --> 00:16:19,199

deere wasn't in the story

278

00:16:23,829 --> 00:16:22,079

i wouldn't have put this in the news put

279

00:16:27,350 --> 00:16:23,839

it in the news because i was going to do

280

00:16:28,949 --> 00:16:27,360

a a a joke about green tractors in space

281

00:16:29,749 --> 00:16:28,959

you know i had this whole thing plotted

282

00:16:32,310 --> 00:16:29,759

out

283

00:16:34,629 --> 00:16:32,320

and they killed it for me anyway back to

284

00:16:38,069 --> 00:16:34,639

the news dwayne

285

00:16:40,870 --> 00:16:38,079

the dog the bounty hunter chapman

286

00:16:44,069 --> 00:16:40,880

today contracted a private search and

287

00:16:47,030 --> 00:16:44,079

rescue k-9 team to search an island

288

00:16:49,829 --> 00:16:47,040

called edgemont key off of the coast of

289

00:16:52,949 --> 00:16:49,839

st petersburg florida in his search for

290

00:16:55,110 --> 00:16:52,959

brian laundry a crew of four people

291

00:16:56,310 --> 00:16:55,120

carrying backpacks i watched the video

292

00:16:58,069 --> 00:16:56,320

getting in the boats and the other

293

00:17:01,269 --> 00:16:58,079

supplies left

294

00:17:02,949 --> 00:17:01,279

uh on boats with uh these three canines

295

00:17:05,750 --> 00:17:02,959

beautiful dogs by the way chapman

296

00:17:08,150 --> 00:17:05,760

confirmed that he had hired the team for

297

00:17:10,390 --> 00:17:08,160

help in looking for laundry a fugitive

298

00:17:13,270 --> 00:17:10,400

person of interest in the disappearance

299

00:17:14,069 --> 00:17:13,280

and homicide of his fiancée gabby petito

300

00:17:16,230 --> 00:17:14,079

now

301
00:17:17,669 --> 00:17:16,240
there is speculation and this is the

302
00:17:19,590 --> 00:17:17,679
crazy part

303
00:17:21,669 --> 00:17:19,600
there is specul this is the internet

304
00:17:23,270 --> 00:17:21,679
those internet sleuths man they get on

305
00:17:25,750 --> 00:17:23,280
the case and they're gonna go find out

306
00:17:27,829 --> 00:17:25,760
thousands of people are doing it

307
00:17:29,669 --> 00:17:27,839
and they discovered a few things because

308
00:17:32,150 --> 00:17:29,679
there's speculation that laundry may be

309
00:17:34,150 --> 00:17:32,160
hiding off the coast of desoto where he

310
00:17:37,590 --> 00:17:34,160
and his parents

311
00:17:41,430 --> 00:17:37,600
went on a camping trip between september

312
00:17:43,510 --> 00:17:41,440
6th and september 8th remember today

313
00:17:46,630 --> 00:17:43,520

is the 29th

314

00:17:49,590 --> 00:17:46,640

now according to the park ledger now on

315

00:17:52,070 --> 00:17:49,600

this island there's a ranger station and

316

00:17:54,390 --> 00:17:52,080

that's about it right it's a wildlife

317

00:17:55,430 --> 00:17:54,400

refuge it's two miles off the coast it's

318

00:17:57,750 --> 00:17:55,440

right there

319

00:17:59,110 --> 00:17:57,760

okay now you have to sign in and out on

320

00:18:00,710 --> 00:17:59,120

this island

321

00:18:03,350 --> 00:18:00,720

and they went camping there and

322

00:18:04,630 --> 00:18:03,360

according to this park ledger

323

00:18:08,230 --> 00:18:04,640

shows

324

00:18:10,070 --> 00:18:08,240

three people the laundries arriving on

325

00:18:11,990 --> 00:18:10,080

the island

326
00:18:15,029 --> 00:18:12,000
and only two

327
00:18:16,549 --> 00:18:15,039
people leaving

328
00:18:19,270 --> 00:18:16,559
hmm

329
00:18:21,270 --> 00:18:19,280
so this tip comes in to dog the bounty

330
00:18:24,150 --> 00:18:21,280
hunter they go and they check this out

331
00:18:26,230 --> 00:18:24,160
and they say huh yeah sure enough

332
00:18:27,669 --> 00:18:26,240
he might be on this island and if dog

333
00:18:29,909 --> 00:18:27,679
finds him there

334
00:18:33,750 --> 00:18:29,919
that would mean that his parents have

335
00:18:35,590 --> 00:18:33,760
known all along where he's hiding

336
00:18:38,789 --> 00:18:35,600
right because they said ah he just he

337
00:18:40,789 --> 00:18:38,799
went off on a hike he went that way

338
00:18:44,310 --> 00:18:40,799

well it turns out

339

00:18:46,630 --> 00:18:44,320

he went that way with them

340

00:18:47,510 --> 00:18:46,640

i'm not as i'm saying allegedly at this

341

00:18:50,950 --> 00:18:47,520

point

342

00:18:52,150 --> 00:18:50,960

but it's about to get very very

343

00:18:54,310 --> 00:18:52,160

interesting

344

00:18:56,710 --> 00:18:54,320

well a huge tornado has ripped through

345

00:18:59,190 --> 00:18:56,720

keel a city on the baltic coast of

346

00:19:02,230 --> 00:18:59,200

germany you don't hear much about

347

00:19:03,830 --> 00:19:02,240

tornadoes in germany until well

348

00:19:07,350 --> 00:19:03,840

this month

349

00:19:09,350 --> 00:19:07,360

it's it's crazy the devastation

350

00:19:11,990 --> 00:19:09,360

seven people injured they thought it was

351

00:19:13,909 --> 00:19:12,000

a water spout turned out to be a tornado

352

00:19:14,950 --> 00:19:13,919

it's like the second or third tornado in

353

00:19:17,190 --> 00:19:14,960

germany

354

00:19:19,669 --> 00:19:17,200

uh recently and i've never heard of a

355

00:19:21,270 --> 00:19:19,679

tornado outside of kansas

356

00:19:23,430 --> 00:19:21,280

let's get this show cracking happy

357

00:19:25,270 --> 00:19:23,440

birthday to today the one

358

00:19:26,950 --> 00:19:25,280

the only

359

00:19:32,950 --> 00:19:26,960

mark farner

360

00:19:35,350 --> 00:19:32,960

railroad now i'm going to tell everybody

361

00:19:37,590 --> 00:19:35,360

here right now what to do you can do it

362

00:19:40,310 --> 00:19:37,600

after the show tonight but you've got to

363

00:19:44,789 --> 00:19:40,320

watch the video for i'm your captain

364

00:19:46,549 --> 00:19:44,799

that was filmed at shea stadium in 1971.

365

00:19:52,950 --> 00:19:46,559

go peep that out

366

00:19:56,710 --> 00:19:52,960

band les claypool today is 58 guitarist

367

00:19:59,510 --> 00:19:56,720

alexander skolnik today is 53 testament

368

00:20:00,789 --> 00:19:59,520

and also of course the trans-siberia

369

00:20:05,350 --> 00:20:00,799

orchestra

370

00:20:07,470 --> 00:20:05,360

today's dead guy's birthday today is

371

00:20:11,110 --> 00:20:07,480

madeleine khan

372

00:20:12,549 --> 00:20:11,120

1942 to 1999 died at the age of 57.

373

00:20:16,789 --> 00:20:12,559

madeleine was one of the funniest and

374

00:20:20,630 --> 00:20:16,799

most talented people in all of hollywood

375

00:20:23,029 --> 00:20:20,640

every scene she was ever in in every

376

00:20:25,510 --> 00:20:23,039

film she stole

377

00:20:27,190 --> 00:20:25,520

that's right madeleine was the best

378

00:20:29,270 --> 00:20:27,200

starring in films directed by peter

379

00:20:30,230 --> 00:20:29,280

mcdonovich and mel brooks of course

380

00:20:32,789 --> 00:20:30,240

including

381

00:20:35,669 --> 00:20:32,799

what's up doc oh man

382

00:20:38,510 --> 00:20:35,679

young frankenstein high anxiety history

383

00:20:42,149 --> 00:20:38,520

of the world part one and her academy

384

00:20:44,950 --> 00:20:42,159

award-nominated roles in paper moon

385

00:20:47,990 --> 00:20:44,960

and blazing saddles madeleine developed

386

00:20:51,270 --> 00:20:48,000

ovarian cancer in 1998 she underwent

387

00:20:52,470 --> 00:20:51,280

treatment and she continued to work

388

00:20:54,789 --> 00:20:52,480

however

389

00:20:57,190 --> 00:20:54,799

it spread rapidly and she died on

390

00:21:00,950 --> 00:20:57,200

december 3rd 1999

391

00:21:03,590 --> 00:21:00,960

at the age of 57. happy birthday

392

00:21:05,430 --> 00:21:03,600

madeline her best line blazing saddles

393

00:21:09,590 --> 00:21:05,440

i'm so

394

00:21:13,029 --> 00:21:11,830

dozens of men

395

00:21:16,070 --> 00:21:13,039

again

396

00:21:17,669 --> 00:21:16,080

in the game

397

00:21:20,470 --> 00:21:17,679

i'm so

398

00:21:21,270 --> 00:21:20,480

tired she was the best love madeline

399

00:21:27,510 --> 00:21:21,280

khan

400

00:21:33,190 --> 00:21:30,789

on this day in history

401
00:21:35,110 --> 00:21:33,200
remember this like it was yesterday

402
00:21:37,590 --> 00:21:35,120
1981

403
00:21:40,070 --> 00:21:37,600
mary ann kellerman a seventh grader was

404
00:21:42,950 --> 00:21:40,080
the first to die after ingesting

405
00:21:44,950 --> 00:21:42,960
cyanide-laced tylenol in chicago

406
00:21:47,590 --> 00:21:44,960
illinois

407
00:21:49,510 --> 00:21:47,600
seven people died over three days

408
00:21:51,590 --> 00:21:49,520
the culprit

409
00:21:53,350 --> 00:21:51,600
tainting the tylenol

410
00:21:54,950 --> 00:21:53,360
was never found

411
00:21:57,669 --> 00:21:54,960
never caught

412
00:22:00,390 --> 00:21:57,679
but the mass murder led to

413
00:22:02,230 --> 00:22:00,400

all of that new tamper-proof medicine

414

00:22:05,430 --> 00:22:02,240

containers

415

00:22:08,070 --> 00:22:05,440

on this day in history fader fact

416

00:22:10,070 --> 00:22:08,080

president nixon now this is one of those

417

00:22:11,590 --> 00:22:10,080

fader facts you know and i get it and

418

00:22:12,950 --> 00:22:11,600

you want to go and vet it you want to go

419

00:22:14,230 --> 00:22:12,960

and check it out because you just think

420

00:22:15,590 --> 00:22:14,240

i made it up

421

00:22:17,350 --> 00:22:15,600

well this is one of those you're going

422

00:22:18,710 --> 00:22:17,360

to think that jimmy made it up fader

423

00:22:20,789 --> 00:22:18,720

facts right now

424

00:22:23,270 --> 00:22:20,799

president nixon

425

00:22:24,470 --> 00:22:23,280

ordered the secret service guarding the

426

00:22:27,590 --> 00:22:24,480

white house

427

00:22:29,669 --> 00:22:27,600

to have fancy uniforms similar to what

428

00:22:31,669 --> 00:22:29,679

palace guards wear in other countries

429

00:22:34,470 --> 00:22:31,679

you know buckingham palace

430

00:22:35,669 --> 00:22:34,480

the vatican he wanted that on the secret

431

00:22:41,190 --> 00:22:35,679

service

432

00:22:47,110 --> 00:22:41,200

hated them

433

00:22:50,070 --> 00:22:48,149

that

434

00:22:51,830 --> 00:22:50,080

is your fader fact

435

00:22:54,630 --> 00:22:51,840

you need to check out the uniforms too

436

00:22:58,549 --> 00:22:54,640

matt secret service is like no

437

00:23:02,070 --> 00:23:00,630

tonight very special guest todd standing

438

00:23:03,510 --> 00:23:02,080

is here we're going to be talking about

439

00:23:05,590 --> 00:23:03,520

his

440

00:23:07,190 --> 00:23:05,600

real road trip

441

00:23:09,270 --> 00:23:07,200

on his search for bigfoot we're going to

442

00:23:11,350 --> 00:23:09,280

be doing that tonight for todd standing

443

00:23:13,110 --> 00:23:11,360

and first time guest it is going to be

444

00:23:13,909 --> 00:23:13,120

great tomorrow night is another fader

445

00:23:21,510 --> 00:23:13,919

night

446

00:23:23,830 --> 00:23:21,520

tri scale just popped in try scale

447

00:23:27,270 --> 00:23:23,840

tri-scale is sending me

448

00:23:29,110 --> 00:23:27,280

a skull for my birthday

449

00:23:34,230 --> 00:23:29,120

that's right

450

00:23:35,750 --> 00:23:34,240

address

451
00:23:38,549 --> 00:23:35,760
oh

452
00:23:39,669 --> 00:23:38,559
looking forward to a try scale

453
00:23:41,510 --> 00:23:39,679
all right

454
00:23:43,430 --> 00:23:41,520
let me get to this river moon coffee it

455
00:23:48,070 --> 00:23:43,440
is

456
00:23:56,710 --> 00:23:52,590
national coffee day 365 days in the year

457
00:23:59,070 --> 00:23:56,720
365 national holidays

458
00:24:00,870 --> 00:23:59,080
today it's national coffee day

459
00:24:02,870 --> 00:24:00,880
rivermoonwellness.com i got all of the

460
00:24:04,630 --> 00:24:02,880
links up in social media go and get

461
00:24:05,750 --> 00:24:04,640
that's the picture

462
00:24:08,149 --> 00:24:05,760
kaz

463
00:24:10,230 --> 00:24:08,159

how did you find that that is the secret

464

00:24:13,269 --> 00:24:10,240
service wearing those ridiculous

465

00:24:15,750 --> 00:24:13,279
uniforms that are now being worn by an

466

00:24:18,950 --> 00:24:15,760
iowa marching band

467

00:24:21,350 --> 00:24:18,960
man you guys are good see now are you

468

00:24:24,149 --> 00:24:21,360
convinced that when i when i

469

00:24:27,029 --> 00:24:24,159
throw out a fader fact like that

470

00:24:27,990 --> 00:24:27,039
that it's just it's not true it can't be

471

00:24:30,070 --> 00:24:28,000
true

472

00:24:33,190 --> 00:24:30,080
this is fade to black's version of the

473

00:24:36,230 --> 00:24:33,200
onion i get that but there it is right

474

00:24:42,390 --> 00:24:36,240
there kaz you are amazing

475

00:24:46,950 --> 00:24:45,269
for more than 50 years the world's top

476

00:24:50,470 --> 00:24:46,960

scientists

477

00:24:53,110 --> 00:24:50,480

searched for the missing planet

478

00:24:56,390 --> 00:24:55,510

you probably don't know about this

479

00:24:59,510 --> 00:24:56,400

but

480

00:25:02,630 --> 00:24:59,520

the existence of vulcan

481

00:25:04,230 --> 00:25:02,640

was mandated by isaac newton's theories

482

00:25:05,510 --> 00:25:04,240

of gravity

483

00:25:07,750 --> 00:25:05,520

and it had

484

00:25:10,070 --> 00:25:07,760

the scientific community just

485

00:25:12,070 --> 00:25:10,080

just in an uproar

486

00:25:15,190 --> 00:25:12,080

countless hours were spent on the hunt

487

00:25:17,909 --> 00:25:15,200

for the elusive planet and some of the

488

00:25:20,710 --> 00:25:17,919

era's most skilled astronomers even

489

00:25:23,430 --> 00:25:20,720

claim to have found it

490

00:25:26,390 --> 00:25:23,440

there's just one problem

491

00:25:28,789 --> 00:25:26,400

it was never there

492

00:25:31,430 --> 00:25:28,799

or was it

493

00:25:33,269 --> 00:25:31,440

joseph laverier

494

00:25:35,990 --> 00:25:33,279

built on newton's theories and

495

00:25:38,950 --> 00:25:36,000

discovered neptune that's right you got

496

00:25:40,870 --> 00:25:38,960

to remember neptune is fresh

497

00:25:42,549 --> 00:25:40,880

becoming the most famous scientist in

498

00:25:45,750 --> 00:25:42,559

the world le verrier

499

00:25:48,149 --> 00:25:45,760

attempted to surpass that triumph by

500

00:25:50,870 --> 00:25:48,159

predicting the existence of yet another

501
00:25:53,830 --> 00:25:50,880
planet in our solar system

502
00:25:58,470 --> 00:25:56,470
now he claimed

503
00:26:00,549 --> 00:25:58,480
to have seen it took some pictures

504
00:26:01,510 --> 00:26:00,559
published some papers

505
00:26:08,789 --> 00:26:01,520
and

506
00:26:11,510 --> 00:26:08,799
another planet in addition to neptune

507
00:26:14,789 --> 00:26:11,520
and this rocked the scientific world and

508
00:26:16,950 --> 00:26:14,799
people just came flooding in including

509
00:26:22,630 --> 00:26:16,960
albert einstein

510
00:26:24,789 --> 00:26:22,640
that mystery of the missing planet was

511
00:26:27,590 --> 00:26:24,799
was a problem not of measurements or

512
00:26:30,070 --> 00:26:27,600
math but of newton's theory of gravity

513
00:26:32,230 --> 00:26:30,080

itself so einstein goes back

514

00:26:34,230 --> 00:26:32,240

you know presents and talks about his

515

00:26:35,990 --> 00:26:34,240

general theory of relativity and he said

516

00:26:38,390 --> 00:26:36,000

that it proved that vulcan did not and

517

00:26:40,789 --> 00:26:38,400

could not exist and that the search for

518

00:26:42,149 --> 00:26:40,799

it had merely been a quirk of

519

00:26:45,510 --> 00:26:42,159

operating under the wrong set of

520

00:26:48,630 --> 00:26:45,520

assumptions about the universe remember

521

00:26:52,470 --> 00:26:48,640

newton's calculations his numbers his

522

00:26:55,190 --> 00:26:52,480

published ideas and theories on gravity

523

00:26:57,590 --> 00:26:55,200

are in use today

524

00:27:00,630 --> 00:26:57,600

right now all of the things that are

525

00:27:02,950 --> 00:27:00,640

orbiting our sun all of them are based

526
00:27:04,549 --> 00:27:02,960
on newton

527
00:27:06,470 --> 00:27:04,559
and that's a couple hundred years ago

528
00:27:09,110 --> 00:27:06,480
300 years ago

529
00:27:10,789 --> 00:27:09,120
but here is the crazy part

530
00:27:13,190 --> 00:27:10,799
i think that

531
00:27:15,510 --> 00:27:13,200
most researchers back then

532
00:27:17,990 --> 00:27:15,520
were also going on

533
00:27:19,590 --> 00:27:18,000
instinct

534
00:27:22,230 --> 00:27:19,600
they were finding out more and more

535
00:27:24,070 --> 00:27:22,240
about our milky way in the universe

536
00:27:26,870 --> 00:27:24,080
things were getting bigger and bigger at

537
00:27:29,190 --> 00:27:26,880
a very fast clip and then neptune shows

538
00:27:31,830 --> 00:27:29,200

up and they felt no they knew

539

00:27:35,110 --> 00:27:31,840

that there was more stuff out there

540

00:27:37,590 --> 00:27:35,120

and they were right

541

00:27:39,750 --> 00:27:37,600

yes today we know all about nibiru the

542

00:27:42,389 --> 00:27:39,760

rumors of the sumerian tablets and

543

00:27:43,190 --> 00:27:42,399

sitchin the 10th planet the ninth planet

544

00:27:45,909 --> 00:27:43,200

and

545

00:27:49,750 --> 00:27:45,919

today we know more about the ring of

546

00:27:50,870 --> 00:27:49,760

objects and planets outside of our solar

547

00:27:53,190 --> 00:27:50,880

system

548

00:27:55,669 --> 00:27:53,200

and the recent discoveries of something

549

00:27:57,510 --> 00:27:55,679

very large that is pulling its magic

550

00:27:59,350 --> 00:27:57,520

gravity tricks on us

551
00:28:00,950 --> 00:27:59,360
you know so

552
00:28:02,470 --> 00:28:00,960
so who was right

553
00:28:04,789 --> 00:28:02,480
einstein

554
00:28:06,070 --> 00:28:04,799
the 50 scientists who were searching for

555
00:28:09,750 --> 00:28:06,080
vulcan

556
00:28:10,950 --> 00:28:09,760
or is it today's physics and astronomy

557
00:28:13,590 --> 00:28:10,960
you see

558
00:28:16,149 --> 00:28:13,600
caltech's mike brown

559
00:28:19,510 --> 00:28:16,159
found evidence of a giant planet uh

560
00:28:21,669 --> 00:28:19,520
tracing a bizarre highly elongated orbit

561
00:28:23,269 --> 00:28:21,679
uh in the outer solar system i've talked

562
00:28:24,310 --> 00:28:23,279
about it a lot over the years and this

563
00:28:27,909 --> 00:28:24,320

object

564

00:28:30,630 --> 00:28:27,919

uh have nicknamed planet nine by mike

565

00:28:32,870 --> 00:28:30,640

brown and his team

566

00:28:34,950 --> 00:28:32,880

planet nine has a mass about 10 times of

567

00:28:37,510 --> 00:28:34,960

that of earth and orbits about 20 times

568

00:28:40,789 --> 00:28:37,520

farther from the sun on average

569

00:28:43,110 --> 00:28:40,799

than does neptune which orbits the sun

570

00:28:45,990 --> 00:28:43,120

at a distance of 2.8 billion miles in

571

00:28:48,310 --> 00:28:46,000

fact it would take this new planet

572

00:28:50,470 --> 00:28:48,320

between 10 000 and 20 000 years just to

573

00:28:52,630 --> 00:28:50,480

make one full orbit around the sun so

574

00:28:55,430 --> 00:28:52,640

i'm going to ask again

575

00:28:59,990 --> 00:28:55,440

who was right

576

00:29:03,590 --> 00:29:00,000

what would einstein say today about this

577

00:29:05,029 --> 00:29:03,600

what would he say what could he say

578

00:29:07,990 --> 00:29:05,039

the book

579

00:29:09,990 --> 00:29:08,000

is called the hunt for vulcan

580

00:29:12,070 --> 00:29:10,000

and how albert einstein destroyed a

581

00:29:14,630 --> 00:29:12,080

planet discovered relativity and

582

00:29:17,029 --> 00:29:14,640

deciphered the universe it is written by

583

00:29:19,590 --> 00:29:17,039

thomas levinson it's a great book i've

584

00:29:22,070 --> 00:29:19,600

now plowed through it three times

585

00:29:24,230 --> 00:29:22,080

and it is a fascinating read and and the

586

00:29:26,870 --> 00:29:24,240

way that thomas presents this now as a

587

00:29:27,669 --> 00:29:26,880

historical document it's fascinating

588

00:29:31,909 --> 00:29:27,679

and

589

00:29:33,990 --> 00:29:31,919

that all of these scientists were having

590

00:29:36,149 --> 00:29:34,000

at the time because things were being

591

00:29:38,870 --> 00:29:36,159

discovered we can't forget about edwin

592

00:29:41,190 --> 00:29:38,880

hubble and his dust up with einstein and

593

00:29:43,990 --> 00:29:41,200

he proved einstein wrong

594

00:29:46,070 --> 00:29:44,000

right okay so you go and you read this

595

00:29:49,750 --> 00:29:46,080

and then you think about it in context

596

00:29:52,310 --> 00:29:49,760

of what is going on today specifically

597

00:29:55,350 --> 00:29:52,320

like mike brown and then you throw in

598

00:29:56,950 --> 00:29:55,360

the sumerian tablets and and sitchin and

599

00:30:00,070 --> 00:29:56,960

and others and

600

00:30:02,070 --> 00:30:00,080

and you know this 10 000 year orbit and

601
00:30:05,269 --> 00:30:02,080
and what sichen

602
00:30:05,990 --> 00:30:05,279
has theorized from the sumerian tablets

603
00:30:12,389 --> 00:30:06,000
and

604
00:30:14,549 --> 00:30:12,399
fantastical that sounded back then

605
00:30:16,789 --> 00:30:14,559
that's where we are today

606
00:30:18,549 --> 00:30:16,799
it is a fascinating book i would suggest

607
00:30:21,190 --> 00:30:18,559
that all of you read it and it goes to

608
00:30:24,070 --> 00:30:21,200
show you that i spend way too much time

609
00:30:25,990 --> 00:30:24,080
on science and physics way too much time

610
00:30:27,750 --> 00:30:26,000
for somebody that does

611
00:30:29,190 --> 00:30:27,760
doesn't understand a thing

612
00:30:31,190 --> 00:30:29,200
i know nothing

613
00:30:33,110 --> 00:30:31,200

and this is fade to black and that's

614

00:30:35,029 --> 00:30:33,120

what this show is about i'm trying to

615

00:30:36,870 --> 00:30:35,039

figure this stuff out man trying to

616

00:30:39,110 --> 00:30:36,880

figure it out i'm trying to figure it

617

00:30:41,750 --> 00:30:39,120

out and it's fascinating watching these

618

00:30:43,269 --> 00:30:41,760

physicists and these astronomers

619

00:30:45,350 --> 00:30:43,279

go toe-to-toe

620

00:30:48,870 --> 00:30:45,360

and and fight with each other

621

00:30:51,190 --> 00:30:48,880

and then as time goes along you find out

622

00:30:52,870 --> 00:30:51,200

you know and ultimately with all of this

623

00:30:54,789 --> 00:30:52,880

i got to get to a commercial break i got

624

00:30:58,230 --> 00:30:54,799

to get todd standing in here but you

625

00:30:59,830 --> 00:30:58,240

find out uh with all of this

626
00:31:01,909 --> 00:30:59,840
that newton

627
00:31:02,830 --> 00:31:01,919
300 years ago

628
00:31:06,230 --> 00:31:02,840
without

629
00:31:08,870 --> 00:31:06,240
technology got it really right

630
00:31:10,389 --> 00:31:08,880
think about that this is fade to black i

631
00:31:13,509 --> 00:31:10,399
am your host jimmy church tonight todd

632
00:31:14,630 --> 00:31:13,519
standing is here it's night number

633
00:31:17,110 --> 00:31:14,640
three

634
00:31:18,389 --> 00:31:17,120
of our road trip week right here on fade

635
00:31:20,389 --> 00:31:18,399
to black tonight

636
00:31:22,070 --> 00:31:20,399
todd is here to discuss

637
00:31:25,110 --> 00:31:22,080
his research

638
00:31:28,230 --> 00:31:25,120

legal actions discoveries

639

00:31:30,149 --> 00:31:28,240

and proving the existence of the bigfoot

640

00:31:31,990 --> 00:31:30,159

sasquatch myth

641

00:31:33,590 --> 00:31:32,000

that's tonight's show tomorrow night is

642

00:31:35,509 --> 00:31:33,600

fader night with open lines all night

643

00:31:41,090 --> 00:31:35,519

long i'll be right back after this short

644

00:31:41,100 --> 00:32:06,230

[Music]

645

00:32:10,630 --> 00:32:08,389

this is nicole church daughter of you

646

00:32:11,549 --> 00:32:10,640

know who and you're listening to fade to

647

00:32:13,190 --> 00:32:11,559

black on

648

00:32:16,950 --> 00:32:13,200

jimmychurchradio.com and the game

649

00:32:23,430 --> 00:32:19,269

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

650

00:32:31,010 --> 00:32:25,669

fate to black will now pause for alien

651

00:32:31,020 --> 00:32:34,950

[Music]

652

00:32:39,110 --> 00:32:37,190

introducing the game changer blend from

653

00:32:41,590 --> 00:32:39,120

river moon coffee that delivers a

654

00:32:44,630 --> 00:32:41,600

customized blend made specifically for

655

00:32:47,669 --> 00:32:44,640

the fader knots if the game is rigged

656

00:32:50,470 --> 00:32:47,679

change the game it's a boulder cup with

657

00:32:52,710 --> 00:32:50,480

some bite game changer is the coffee of

658

00:32:55,029 --> 00:32:52,720

choice for those that prefer an organic

659

00:32:58,630 --> 00:32:55,039

dark roast that is slightly lighter and

660

00:33:00,950 --> 00:32:58,640

milder but it's still dark with wild

661

00:33:03,509 --> 00:33:00,960

notes of pecans and chocolate with a

662

00:33:05,909 --> 00:33:03,519

rich balanced full-bodied cup that is

663

00:33:08,549 --> 00:33:05,919

roasted to perfection for a great coffee

664

00:33:11,830 --> 00:33:08,559

to start your day as an after dinner

665

00:33:14,630 --> 00:33:11,840

coffee or anywhere in between artisan

666

00:33:17,269 --> 00:33:14,640

small batch roasted to perfection usda

667

00:33:19,590 --> 00:33:17,279

certified organic all river moon coffee

668

00:33:22,470 --> 00:33:19,600

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

669

00:33:24,549 --> 00:33:22,480

usa just go to rivermooncoffee.com or

670

00:33:28,470 --> 00:33:24,559

click on the banners over on our site

671

00:33:33,480 --> 00:33:28,480

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

672

00:33:33,490 --> 00:33:37,430

[Music]

673

00:33:43,990 --> 00:33:39,190

paid rivermooncoffee.com black

674

00:33:48,630 --> 00:33:45,750

this is jimmy church of fade to black

675

00:33:50,950 --> 00:33:48,640

and you can get our podcast for just two

676
00:33:53,269 --> 00:33:50,960
dollars per month all you have to do is

677
00:33:56,070 --> 00:33:53,279
click on the podcast banner over at

678
00:33:58,710 --> 00:33:56,080
jimmychurchradio.com

679
00:34:01,350 --> 00:33:58,720
hi folks it's trembling times and fear

680
00:34:03,190 --> 00:34:01,360
is pushing emotions which in turn pushes

681
00:34:05,269 --> 00:34:03,200
health the wrong direction do you ever

682
00:34:07,669 --> 00:34:05,279
get an ache because life is uneasy try

683
00:34:09,589 --> 00:34:07,679
life change tea get the tea.com life

684
00:34:11,669 --> 00:34:09,599
change tea works on your digestive tract

685
00:34:14,230 --> 00:34:11,679
helping to move food through quicker and

686
00:34:16,069 --> 00:34:14,240
comfortably so your health is spot on

687
00:34:18,069 --> 00:34:16,079
life change tea may not help with world

688
00:34:20,629 --> 00:34:18,079

issues but it will help with your

689

00:34:23,190 --> 00:34:20,639

digestive issues a glass a day helps

690

00:34:25,750 --> 00:34:23,200

keep the intruders away so

691

00:34:28,790 --> 00:34:25,760

change your life today log on to get the

692

00:34:31,190 --> 00:34:28,800

tea dot com that's get the tea dot com

693

00:34:34,230 --> 00:34:31,200

if your health game is off get on by

694

00:34:36,069 --> 00:34:34,240

ordering life change tea get the tea.com

695

00:34:38,629 --> 00:34:36,079

and while you're on our site look around

696

00:34:40,550 --> 00:34:38,639

at the great non-gmo organic supplements

697

00:34:43,270 --> 00:34:40,560

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

698

00:34:45,030 --> 00:34:43,280

specials page and see what's for you

699

00:34:46,550 --> 00:34:45,040

i've been drinking the tea for 12 years

700

00:34:49,190 --> 00:34:46,560

and i'm sure glad for its health

701
00:34:51,109 --> 00:34:49,200
benefits again that's get the tea dot

702
00:34:52,389 --> 00:34:51,119
com get the tea

703
00:34:54,710 --> 00:34:52,399
dot com

704
00:34:56,710 --> 00:34:54,720
the tea that makes you go

705
00:34:58,550 --> 00:34:56,720
vader knots when you think about the

706
00:35:00,470 --> 00:34:58,560
future of our country and where we're

707
00:35:02,390 --> 00:35:00,480
headed do you wonder about the food

708
00:35:04,230 --> 00:35:02,400
supply i do

709
00:35:06,470 --> 00:35:04,240
disruptions in the food supply chain

710
00:35:09,190 --> 00:35:06,480
could be disastrous and they usually

711
00:35:11,270 --> 00:35:09,200
occur with little warning that's why the

712
00:35:14,710 --> 00:35:11,280
smartest thing you can do today is to

713
00:35:17,589 --> 00:35:14,720

stockpile emergency food water and other

714

00:35:19,750 --> 00:35:17,599

essentials i personally recommend my

715

00:35:22,230 --> 00:35:19,760

patriot supply they're the nation's

716

00:35:24,550 --> 00:35:22,240

largest emergency preparedness company

717

00:35:27,349 --> 00:35:24,560

serving millions of customers for more

718

00:35:29,270 --> 00:35:27,359

than a decade in fact they're the only

719

00:35:32,390 --> 00:35:29,280

source my family trusts for our

720

00:35:35,750 --> 00:35:32,400

preparedness plan you should too right

721

00:35:38,230 --> 00:35:35,760

now save 20 off a full four week supply

722

00:35:41,349 --> 00:35:38,240

of delicious meals that provide 2 000

723

00:35:45,069 --> 00:35:41,359

calories a day saving 20 helps too

724

00:35:47,270 --> 00:35:45,079

doesn't it especially now so go to

725

00:35:50,630 --> 00:35:47,280

preparewithjimmy.com and get ready

726
00:35:51,910 --> 00:35:50,640
that's prepare with jimmy.com there's no

727
00:35:55,109 --> 00:35:51,920
time to lose

728
00:35:55,119 --> 00:36:00,150
nine out of ten geneticists agree

729
00:36:03,990 --> 00:36:02,550
fade to black

730
00:36:06,550 --> 00:36:04,000
is not

731
00:36:09,630 --> 00:36:06,560
your father's radio show

732
00:36:11,190 --> 00:36:09,640
on the game changer radio network and

733
00:36:13,829 --> 00:36:11,200
kgra

734
00:36:15,910 --> 00:36:13,839
the planet

735
00:36:20,470 --> 00:36:15,920
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

736
00:36:28,090 --> 00:36:23,349
what's up i'm chris what up this is

737
00:36:40,710 --> 00:36:38,950
[Music]

738
00:36:42,470 --> 00:36:40,720

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

739

00:36:44,950 --> 00:36:42,480

your host jimmy church tonight todd

740

00:36:45,990 --> 00:36:44,960

standing joins us for the first time

741

00:36:47,990 --> 00:36:46,000

we're going to do a full night of

742

00:36:49,670 --> 00:36:48,000

bigfoot this evening

743

00:36:52,069 --> 00:36:49,680

we're going to cover it all his research

744

00:36:55,030 --> 00:36:52,079

is legal actions discoveries and

745

00:36:57,750 --> 00:36:55,040

absolutely trying to prove the existence

746

00:36:59,910 --> 00:36:57,760

of bigfoot and sasquatch

747

00:37:02,310 --> 00:36:59,920

todd is a canadian filmmaker researcher

748

00:37:04,790 --> 00:37:02,320

in 2006 he started to explore the woods

749

00:37:06,870 --> 00:37:04,800

of british columbia looking for proof of

750

00:37:09,750 --> 00:37:06,880

the existence of bigfoot and that same

751
00:37:11,349 --> 00:37:09,760
year he used two videos that allegedly

752
00:37:13,510 --> 00:37:11,359
contained evidence of bigfoot to

753
00:37:15,589 --> 00:37:13,520
petition the canadian government

754
00:37:18,150 --> 00:37:15,599
to grant a species protection to the

755
00:37:19,910 --> 00:37:18,160
creature the canadian house of commons

756
00:37:21,109 --> 00:37:19,920
turned around and certified that

757
00:37:24,790 --> 00:37:21,119
petition

758
00:37:27,910 --> 00:37:24,800
2017 a movie that i've watched many

759
00:37:30,870 --> 00:37:27,920
times he just uh directed discovering

760
00:37:33,510 --> 00:37:30,880
bigfoot and that was released on netflix

761
00:37:34,790 --> 00:37:33,520
his websites and his youtube channel

762
00:37:36,870 --> 00:37:34,800
right there over

763
00:37:38,630 --> 00:37:36,880

on our website throughout social media

764

00:37:40,109 --> 00:37:38,640

his youtube channel and of course his

765

00:37:41,670 --> 00:37:40,119

website

766

00:37:42,950 --> 00:37:41,680

discoveringbigfoot.org i would like to

767

00:37:44,710 --> 00:37:42,960

welcome for the first time to fade to

768

00:37:47,349 --> 00:37:44,720

black todd standing todd good evening

769

00:37:48,630 --> 00:37:47,359

young man how you doing

770

00:37:50,870 --> 00:37:48,640

i'm very well thank you for having me

771

00:37:53,270 --> 00:37:50,880

tonight yeah it's uh great to have you

772

00:37:54,870 --> 00:37:53,280

here now uh todd uh this is the first

773

00:37:57,829 --> 00:37:54,880

time you've been on the show

774

00:38:00,150 --> 00:37:57,839

it won't be the last time but that means

775

00:38:05,670 --> 00:38:00,160

tonight you get the first time guest

776

00:38:09,109 --> 00:38:07,829

here it is uh todd it's just you and i

777

00:38:10,870 --> 00:38:09,119

sitting on my couch having a

778

00:38:12,550 --> 00:38:10,880

conversation as friends and where that

779

00:38:13,750 --> 00:38:12,560

conversation starts it starts where it

780

00:38:15,829 --> 00:38:13,760

ends it ends

781

00:38:18,870 --> 00:38:15,839

but we're gonna end his friends there

782

00:38:20,470 --> 00:38:18,880

you go all right stress over

783

00:38:24,390 --> 00:38:20,480

stress over

784

00:38:27,349 --> 00:38:24,400

oh man i you know um with you todd um

785

00:38:28,390 --> 00:38:27,359

i've been following you for a very long

786

00:38:31,190 --> 00:38:28,400

time

787

00:38:32,870 --> 00:38:31,200

and i've got uh so much on my mind and

788

00:38:34,790 --> 00:38:32,880

so many things i wanted to ask which

789

00:38:37,030 --> 00:38:34,800

probably won't get asked tonight i'll

790

00:38:39,670 --> 00:38:37,040

forget all of that but i've wanted you

791

00:38:42,230 --> 00:38:39,680

on the show uh for quite a while so

792

00:38:44,630 --> 00:38:42,240

uh it's an it's indeed an honor and a

793

00:38:47,510 --> 00:38:44,640

pleasure to finally have you here um but

794

00:38:49,349 --> 00:38:47,520

um watching

795

00:38:51,829 --> 00:38:49,359

watching your presentations and i'm i

796

00:38:53,030 --> 00:38:51,839

stay on top of uh your youtube channel

797

00:38:55,670 --> 00:38:53,040

as well

798

00:38:58,150 --> 00:38:55,680

and uh i've watched your transition into

799

00:39:00,390 --> 00:38:58,160

grown-up by the way

800

00:39:02,069 --> 00:39:00,400

and uh yeah that was pretty cool anyway

801
00:39:04,470 --> 00:39:02,079
um

802
00:39:07,349 --> 00:39:04,480
i i actually want to back up

803
00:39:10,230 --> 00:39:07,359
um uh and this sounds like a generic

804
00:39:13,910 --> 00:39:10,240
question but it's actually an honest one

805
00:39:17,430 --> 00:39:13,920
in the northwest uh certainly bc canada

806
00:39:19,910 --> 00:39:17,440
washington oregon wyoming montana idaho

807
00:39:22,390 --> 00:39:19,920
right in the northwest

808
00:39:24,470 --> 00:39:22,400
bigfoot is probably

809
00:39:27,190 --> 00:39:24,480
the subject of conversation more than

810
00:39:30,710 --> 00:39:27,200
anything else more than food cars

811
00:39:32,870 --> 00:39:30,720
ufos politics it's it's it's a bigfoot

812
00:39:35,589 --> 00:39:32,880
world in that part of

813
00:39:38,230 --> 00:39:35,599

the country were you part of that world

814

00:39:39,990 --> 00:39:38,240

growing up did you have an interest in

815

00:39:40,710 --> 00:39:40,000

bigfoot

816

00:39:47,589 --> 00:39:40,720

no

817

00:39:50,230 --> 00:39:47,599

a little bit hunting with my father

818

00:39:52,710 --> 00:39:50,240

but uh no i i i thought it was

819

00:39:53,829 --> 00:39:52,720

interesting but if you ask me i would

820

00:39:55,109 --> 00:39:53,839

have said

821

00:39:57,589 --> 00:39:55,119

you know

822

00:39:59,030 --> 00:39:57,599

i just wasn't i wasn't even a believer

823

00:40:00,710 --> 00:39:59,040

so and

824

00:40:02,390 --> 00:40:00,720

yeah i just i would have never thought

825

00:40:04,470 --> 00:40:02,400

you know i always when i see when i saw

826
00:40:06,550 --> 00:40:04,480
a sasquatch video i would have thought

827
00:40:08,630 --> 00:40:06,560
just you know manage a suit but i

828
00:40:10,390 --> 00:40:08,640
definitely did not it's funny you think

829
00:40:11,910 --> 00:40:10,400
in canada and in the big cities in

830
00:40:13,750 --> 00:40:11,920
canada which is where the majority of

831
00:40:15,430 --> 00:40:13,760
our populations are

832
00:40:17,910 --> 00:40:15,440
most people don't believe and most

833
00:40:18,870 --> 00:40:17,920
people are very domesticated and and i

834
00:40:20,870 --> 00:40:18,880
grew up

835
00:40:21,990 --> 00:40:20,880
you know very very civilized you know

836
00:40:23,750 --> 00:40:22,000
and

837
00:40:24,950 --> 00:40:23,760
living in the city you know only hunting

838
00:40:26,150 --> 00:40:24,960

on the weekends when you go out to the

839

00:40:27,510 --> 00:40:26,160

wilderness

840

00:40:30,390 --> 00:40:27,520

um but

841

00:40:32,230 --> 00:40:30,400

uh it's it's much more accepted in those

842

00:40:33,750 --> 00:40:32,240

even even into colorado and down to new

843

00:40:35,829 --> 00:40:33,760

mexico and texas

844

00:40:37,670 --> 00:40:35,839

it's i'll even push it a little further

845

00:40:40,309 --> 00:40:37,680

and then the southern united states man

846

00:40:42,230 --> 00:40:40,319

alabama georgia tennessee you know

847

00:40:43,510 --> 00:40:42,240

they've all got

848

00:40:46,630 --> 00:40:43,520

i mean it's extremely likely they have

849

00:40:47,349 --> 00:40:46,640

sasquatch there so you know i'll expand

850

00:40:50,470 --> 00:40:47,359

your

851
00:40:52,150 --> 00:40:50,480
into a little bit further into different

852
00:40:53,510 --> 00:40:52,160
places right and then you know ontario

853
00:40:55,109 --> 00:40:53,520
and you get even i was in the

854
00:40:56,309 --> 00:40:55,119
adirondacks

855
00:40:58,150 --> 00:40:56,319
and we had an interaction with the

856
00:40:59,670 --> 00:40:58,160
sasquatch i'm a hundred percent i know

857
00:41:01,990 --> 00:40:59,680
there's sasquatch in the adirondack

858
00:41:04,309 --> 00:41:02,000
mountains of new york state

859
00:41:06,390 --> 00:41:04,319
so it's really uh yeah they're in so

860
00:41:09,190 --> 00:41:06,400
many places and i find when you're in

861
00:41:12,710 --> 00:41:09,200
those those rural area

862
00:41:15,349 --> 00:41:12,720
areas people are very much believers and

863
00:41:17,589 --> 00:41:15,359

in a lot of cases knowers so

864

00:41:18,870 --> 00:41:17,599

it's uh i wouldn't you know when i talk

865

00:41:20,470 --> 00:41:18,880

to discovery channel and netflix and

866

00:41:22,470 --> 00:41:20,480

warner brothers all these big names that

867

00:41:24,790 --> 00:41:22,480

are always talking to me there are real

868

00:41:27,589 --> 00:41:24,800

stats where in the united states your

869

00:41:29,349 --> 00:41:27,599

population is over 300 million a good

870

00:41:31,670 --> 00:41:29,359

one in three people believe bigfoot is

871

00:41:33,589 --> 00:41:31,680

either real or very probably real so

872

00:41:35,190 --> 00:41:33,599

you're talking over 100 million people

873

00:41:37,349 --> 00:41:35,200

in the united states

874

00:41:39,270 --> 00:41:37,359

are solid you know

875

00:41:40,230 --> 00:41:39,280

solidly convinced that the species

876

00:41:43,190 --> 00:41:40,240

exists

877

00:41:44,630 --> 00:41:43,200

and that's enormous the u.s is is the

878

00:41:46,710 --> 00:41:44,640

number one country in the world

879

00:41:48,870 --> 00:41:46,720

absolutely for for the knowing and

880

00:41:50,150 --> 00:41:48,880

believing in sasquatch and i think

881

00:41:52,470 --> 00:41:50,160

there's a good reason for that because

882

00:41:54,230 --> 00:41:52,480

there is a lot of a lot of hunting and

883

00:41:56,470 --> 00:41:54,240

back country woodsmanship that's it's

884

00:41:58,150 --> 00:41:56,480

been going on as a history even people

885

00:41:59,990 --> 00:41:58,160

in cultures in the us and i do say

886

00:42:01,510 --> 00:42:00,000

cultures there's there's there's the the

887

00:42:02,710 --> 00:42:01,520

white culture the english culture the

888

00:42:04,390 --> 00:42:02,720

french culture whatever you want to call

889

00:42:06,150 --> 00:42:04,400

it that have been there for you know

890

00:42:07,910 --> 00:42:06,160

hundreds of years now

891

00:42:09,750 --> 00:42:07,920

and even though they've grown out of it

892

00:42:11,589 --> 00:42:09,760

they still have a history of it in the

893

00:42:13,750 --> 00:42:11,599

past with their families

894

00:42:16,069 --> 00:42:13,760

and it's you know and when you say great

895

00:42:17,910 --> 00:42:16,079

grandpa knew it and people you know love

896

00:42:19,910 --> 00:42:17,920

their families cherish their families

897

00:42:21,589 --> 00:42:19,920

great grandpa was an honest good man

898

00:42:23,190 --> 00:42:21,599

like like my dad's an honest good man he

899

00:42:25,270 --> 00:42:23,200

says they're real and they're real

900

00:42:27,510 --> 00:42:25,280

and uh i love that kind of tradition and

901
00:42:29,589 --> 00:42:27,520
acceptance of the species it's uh it's

902
00:42:30,630 --> 00:42:29,599
amazing yeah and you know how it is and

903
00:42:33,829 --> 00:42:30,640
i'm uh

904
00:42:37,030 --> 00:42:33,839
when i talk about the pacific northwest

905
00:42:38,390 --> 00:42:37,040
once you get north of uh you know san

906
00:42:40,870 --> 00:42:38,400
francisco

907
00:42:42,870 --> 00:42:40,880
and you know that corner of the united

908
00:42:44,550 --> 00:42:42,880
states you've spent a lot of time there

909
00:42:46,550 --> 00:42:44,560
you live in bc

910
00:42:47,589 --> 00:42:46,560
but uh i've spent a lot of time there

911
00:42:49,510 --> 00:42:47,599
too

912
00:42:52,069 --> 00:42:49,520
especially recently

913
00:42:54,630 --> 00:42:52,079

and you know how it is you you pull into

914

00:42:57,030 --> 00:42:54,640

a gas station to get gas and you walk in

915

00:42:59,430 --> 00:42:57,040

to pay for your gas and there is a rack

916

00:43:02,550 --> 00:42:59,440

of bigfoot t-shirts for sale

917

00:43:06,470 --> 00:43:02,560

at every gas station right i mean

918

00:43:09,910 --> 00:43:06,480

uh the bigfoot stores the souvenir shops

919

00:43:12,390 --> 00:43:09,920

it is it it is a culture and it's it's a

920

00:43:14,630 --> 00:43:12,400

pretty fascinating thing to see

921

00:43:15,990 --> 00:43:14,640

and and that's what i'm referring to and

922

00:43:18,069 --> 00:43:16,000

you know what i'm talking about because

923

00:43:20,309 --> 00:43:18,079

that's uh you spend a lot of time in

924

00:43:24,950 --> 00:43:20,319

this part of the world and and you see

925

00:43:30,470 --> 00:43:27,510

yeah

926

00:43:32,550 --> 00:43:30,480

todd is adjusting his camera as uh he's

927

00:43:34,309 --> 00:43:32,560

looking at me you look fine todd you

928

00:43:35,670 --> 00:43:34,319

look great

929

00:43:37,670 --> 00:43:35,680

oh no oh no i'm not worried about the

930

00:43:39,190 --> 00:43:37,680

camera right now okay okay

931

00:43:41,589 --> 00:43:39,200

i found

932

00:43:43,270 --> 00:43:41,599

especially their places like uh

933

00:43:44,390 --> 00:43:43,280

i was in nia bay

934

00:43:46,230 --> 00:43:44,400

and

935

00:43:47,990 --> 00:43:46,240

a place like that i was down there with

936

00:43:51,030 --> 00:43:48,000

uh some amazing people that got me down

937

00:43:52,710 --> 00:43:51,040

in that area and i'll tell you it's

938

00:43:55,030 --> 00:43:52,720

i went into i went into the local

939

00:43:57,510 --> 00:43:55,040

grocery store and

940

00:44:00,390 --> 00:43:57,520

and half of the section of books was all

941

00:44:01,910 --> 00:44:00,400

about bigfoot yes and i was just

942

00:44:03,030 --> 00:44:01,920

you know it was i kind of thought well

943

00:44:04,710 --> 00:44:03,040

that's that's awfully kind of weird

944

00:44:06,550 --> 00:44:04,720

that's that's a lot of bigfoot stuff

945

00:44:08,790 --> 00:44:06,560

going on and then you start talking to

946

00:44:11,190 --> 00:44:08,800

people and oh we saw sasquatch over here

947

00:44:12,870 --> 00:44:11,200

they saw a sasquatch down here and it's

948

00:44:15,829 --> 00:44:12,880

really embedded in the culture and then

949

00:44:17,589 --> 00:44:15,839

you know sasquatch carvings and

950

00:44:18,710 --> 00:44:17,599

it was it was so wonderful to go to

951
00:44:22,470 --> 00:44:18,720
places like that and then native

952
00:44:24,550 --> 00:44:22,480
reserves here in canada i go to where

953
00:44:26,390 --> 00:44:24,560
i'll tell you the native people

954
00:44:28,230 --> 00:44:26,400
they treat like did you see oh we saw a

955
00:44:30,309 --> 00:44:28,240
bear we saw a deer i saw a bigfoot over

956
00:44:31,589 --> 00:44:30,319
there and they have an actual reaction

957
00:44:33,349 --> 00:44:31,599
that they're they're trained to do where

958
00:44:35,430 --> 00:44:33,359
if a bear comes around you do this when

959
00:44:37,910 --> 00:44:35,440
a sasquatch comes around you do this and

960
00:44:40,790 --> 00:44:37,920
you react in this way and and sasquatch

961
00:44:42,790 --> 00:44:40,800
is as real to them as bears and moose i

962
00:44:45,430 --> 00:44:42,800
mean it's a real species they all know

963
00:44:47,349 --> 00:44:45,440

it exists they completely accept it it's

964

00:44:48,309 --> 00:44:47,359

in the history of their culture

965

00:44:49,510 --> 00:44:48,319

and

966

00:44:51,910 --> 00:44:49,520

i i do

967

00:44:53,910 --> 00:44:51,920

i spend so much time there that i'm i'm

968

00:44:55,829 --> 00:44:53,920

very much used to it even

969

00:44:57,190 --> 00:44:55,839

expeditionaries that i take out

970

00:44:59,190 --> 00:44:57,200

you know they're all

971

00:45:01,030 --> 00:44:59,200

strong believers in it and then you know

972

00:45:02,950 --> 00:45:01,040

they come out and see us ask to watch or

973

00:45:04,870 --> 00:45:02,960

interact or see the evidence that i have

974

00:45:05,910 --> 00:45:04,880

and they switch over to knowers in a big

975

00:45:07,589 --> 00:45:05,920

hurry but

976

00:45:09,670 --> 00:45:07,599

that's that's what the whole point of

977

00:45:10,870 --> 00:45:09,680

the the movie discovering bigfoot and

978

00:45:12,630 --> 00:45:10,880

everything that

979

00:45:14,710 --> 00:45:12,640

me and my colleagues do

980

00:45:17,270 --> 00:45:14,720

is even like jeff meldrum and as far

981

00:45:18,950 --> 00:45:17,280

away as survivorman les stroud

982

00:45:22,150 --> 00:45:18,960

we all are about the discovery we want

983

00:45:23,750 --> 00:45:22,160

this discovery to move forward

984

00:45:24,950 --> 00:45:23,760

and that's why my movie's discovering

985

00:45:26,150 --> 00:45:24,960

bigfoot because this is the discovery

986

00:45:28,950 --> 00:45:26,160

process that we're fighting for and

987

00:45:32,069 --> 00:45:28,960

we're very passionate about it now um i

988

00:45:35,109 --> 00:45:32,079

wanted to mention this uh not to uh

989

00:45:37,670 --> 00:45:35,119

continue to kick this can but

990

00:45:39,430 --> 00:45:37,680

um i'm up in northern california they've

991

00:45:41,750 --> 00:45:39,440

got uh when you go through the redwoods

992

00:45:44,309 --> 00:45:41,760

up there they're they've got a couple of

993

00:45:46,870 --> 00:45:44,319

trees that you can drive through right

994

00:45:48,230 --> 00:45:46,880

they got a tunnel dug out right

995

00:45:50,069 --> 00:45:48,240

and you're able to drive through the

996

00:45:52,870 --> 00:45:50,079

tree so i drive i drive through the tree

997

00:45:54,950 --> 00:45:52,880

i'm taking pictures and then i pull over

998

00:45:57,670 --> 00:45:54,960

uh to the gift shop and i walk into the

999

00:46:00,390 --> 00:45:57,680

gift shop there this is a national park

1000

00:46:03,349 --> 00:46:00,400

and uh and i go into the gift shop

1001

00:46:07,349 --> 00:46:03,359

and i was looking for

1002

00:46:08,710 --> 00:46:07,359

uh uh a t-shirt of the the the tunnel

1003

00:46:09,990 --> 00:46:08,720

and the tree i don't know you know i'm

1004

00:46:11,670 --> 00:46:10,000

being a tourist

1005

00:46:13,829 --> 00:46:11,680

it's that this big

1006

00:46:17,109 --> 00:46:13,839

the gift shop which is big

1007

00:46:20,870 --> 00:46:17,119

is a bigfoot gift shop right i was like

1008

00:46:23,109 --> 00:46:20,880

where where's the tree t-shirts right

1009

00:46:25,030 --> 00:46:23,119

and uh i was fascinated with that and

1010

00:46:28,630 --> 00:46:25,040

it's full of people

1011

00:46:30,710 --> 00:46:28,640

buying bigfoot stuff and uh so anyway i

1012

00:46:32,150 --> 00:46:30,720

just i wanted to share that with you um

1013

00:46:33,030 --> 00:46:32,160

what um

1014

00:46:35,750 --> 00:46:33,040

uh

1015

00:46:38,870 --> 00:46:35,760

your your first encounter

1016

00:46:42,710 --> 00:46:38,880

uh where the paradigm shift starts uh

1017

00:46:45,349 --> 00:46:42,720

when and where did that happen

1018

00:46:47,510 --> 00:46:45,359

in uh northern montana in the sylvanic

1019

00:46:48,470 --> 00:46:47,520

region is the name of the area

1020

00:46:50,630 --> 00:46:48,480

um

1021

00:46:52,710 --> 00:46:50,640

i was i was guided up by two bigfoot

1022

00:46:55,270 --> 00:46:52,720

knowers they knew that sasquatch was

1023

00:46:58,309 --> 00:46:55,280

there they had a plan of action and i

1024

00:47:00,630 --> 00:46:58,319

was kind of the s well

1025

00:47:02,309 --> 00:47:00,640

definitely the skeptic on skeptic i knew

1026

00:47:03,510 --> 00:47:02,319

sasquatch couldn't exist and i i

1027

00:47:04,710 --> 00:47:03,520

couldn't believe these guys had such an

1028

00:47:06,630 --> 00:47:04,720

intricate plan all planned out that's

1029

00:47:08,230 --> 00:47:06,640

when i filmed video two and three these

1030

00:47:11,190 --> 00:47:08,240

two brilliant men won a canadian one

1031

00:47:12,950 --> 00:47:11,200

from uh great falls montana and they you

1032

00:47:14,950 --> 00:47:12,960

know i was the camera guy i filmed

1033

00:47:16,950 --> 00:47:14,960

sasquatch sitting standing up and

1034

00:47:19,349 --> 00:47:16,960

squatting back down is video two that's

1035

00:47:21,109 --> 00:47:19,359

on youtube it's it's pretty famous

1036

00:47:22,549 --> 00:47:21,119

and then video three is the sasquatch

1037

00:47:25,030 --> 00:47:22,559

running

1038

00:47:27,109 --> 00:47:25,040

up a hill faster than the fastest man in

1039

00:47:29,109 --> 00:47:27,119

the world could run up and the backstory

1040

00:47:31,589 --> 00:47:29,119

i mean that's a movie just those

1041

00:47:33,190 --> 00:47:31,599

was four days that's a movie right there

1042

00:47:35,270 --> 00:47:33,200

where i could just there were so many

1043

00:47:37,190 --> 00:47:35,280

things that happened i mean after after

1044

00:47:38,950 --> 00:47:37,200

i first saw the sasquatch stand up and

1045

00:47:40,390 --> 00:47:38,960

sit down and i filmed it and i went up

1046

00:47:42,150 --> 00:47:40,400

there

1047

00:47:43,510 --> 00:47:42,160

and i realized how big it was and i saw

1048

00:47:45,430 --> 00:47:43,520

the musculature of it i was like this

1049

00:47:47,589 --> 00:47:45,440

can't like that's when the paradigm

1050

00:47:50,069 --> 00:47:47,599

shift really started was it just can't

1051

00:47:51,589 --> 00:47:50,079

be a man in a suit it can't be

1052

00:47:53,990 --> 00:47:51,599

that's a that was a real living thing

1053

00:47:56,950 --> 00:47:54,000

and what it what that that uh sasquatch

1054

00:47:59,910 --> 00:47:56,960

had to do to evade me how it had to move

1055

00:48:01,670 --> 00:47:59,920

over and jump off a cliff and cry

1056

00:48:03,910 --> 00:48:01,680

i was like no no

1057

00:48:04,870 --> 00:48:03,920

no being no animal could do that a bear

1058

00:48:06,230 --> 00:48:04,880

couldn't get away like that we're

1059

00:48:07,190 --> 00:48:06,240

talking like climbed on a ledge like a

1060

00:48:08,790 --> 00:48:07,200

bear couldn't do a mountain lion

1061

00:48:10,870 --> 00:48:08,800

couldn't do a

1062

00:48:12,630 --> 00:48:10,880

mountain goat couldn't do

1063

00:48:14,470 --> 00:48:12,640

animal that exists there's no species

1064

00:48:15,670 --> 00:48:14,480

there's no warm blooded cold-blooded

1065

00:48:16,710 --> 00:48:15,680

anything that could do that without

1066

00:48:19,349 --> 00:48:16,720

wings

1067

00:48:22,630 --> 00:48:19,359

so and and and what's probably amazing

1068

00:48:24,630 --> 00:48:22,640

about that is that's what started me

1069

00:48:26,790 --> 00:48:24,640

down the road before i was how could

1070

00:48:28,309 --> 00:48:26,800

this possibly be how could sasquatch

1071

00:48:30,549 --> 00:48:28,319

possibly exist and we don't know about

1072

00:48:33,030 --> 00:48:30,559

it and now i'm on the side of no wonder

1073

00:48:35,589 --> 00:48:33,040

we can't discover them no wonder it's

1074

00:48:37,589 --> 00:48:35,599

been so hard because every every

1075

00:48:39,750 --> 00:48:37,599

acknowledgement every discovery i make

1076
00:48:41,109 --> 00:48:39,760
about this species is they're so amazing

1077
00:48:42,390 --> 00:48:41,119
they're so fast they're so gifted

1078
00:48:45,670 --> 00:48:42,400
they're so spiritual they're so

1079
00:48:47,430 --> 00:48:45,680
intelligent they're just

1080
00:48:49,910 --> 00:48:47,440
so absolutely

1081
00:48:51,030 --> 00:48:49,920
that they evade us with ease they're

1082
00:48:52,309 --> 00:48:51,040
immensely intelligent they're

1083
00:48:54,710 --> 00:48:52,319
spiritually connected to the land they

1084
00:48:55,990 --> 00:48:54,720
have empathic abilities like i've

1085
00:48:57,589 --> 00:48:56,000
learned so much about them that it's

1086
00:48:59,349 --> 00:48:57,599
really to the point where

1087
00:49:01,670 --> 00:48:59,359
my skills i mean working with survivor

1088
00:49:03,270 --> 00:49:01,680

men and phds and native elders and the

1089

00:49:05,910 --> 00:49:03,280

best trackers in the world my skill

1090

00:49:08,470 --> 00:49:05,920

level is high and i couldn't even

1091

00:49:11,030 --> 00:49:08,480

couldn't even come close to versing this

1092

00:49:14,470 --> 00:49:11,040

species it would be a disaster you don't

1093

00:49:16,150 --> 00:49:14,480

verse them they're putting

1094

00:49:17,510 --> 00:49:16,160

myself versus them in the wilderness

1095

00:49:19,190 --> 00:49:17,520

would literally be like putting a little

1096

00:49:21,829 --> 00:49:19,200

kid in the ring against mike tyson he

1097

00:49:23,510 --> 00:49:21,839

just gets smashed they own it they know

1098

00:49:25,910 --> 00:49:23,520

the land and the things that they're

1099

00:49:27,430 --> 00:49:25,920

capable of doing that i've witnessed

1100

00:49:29,109 --> 00:49:27,440

that i just even know about based on

1101

00:49:30,870 --> 00:49:29,119

deductive reasoning

1102

00:49:32,230 --> 00:49:30,880

it just it blows my mind

1103

00:49:34,470 --> 00:49:32,240

what they're capable of doing how they

1104

00:49:35,990 --> 00:49:34,480

survive it's it's absolutely astonishing

1105

00:49:38,790 --> 00:49:36,000

every day every discovery i make they

1106

00:49:39,829 --> 00:49:38,800

just they blow my mind do you feel that

1107

00:49:43,349 --> 00:49:39,839

um

1108

00:49:44,950 --> 00:49:43,359

if if you capture bigfoot on video or

1109

00:49:46,950 --> 00:49:44,960

you see one

1110

00:49:49,589 --> 00:49:46,960

and you have a an extreme close

1111

00:49:51,109 --> 00:49:49,599

encounter that that is something that is

1112

00:49:53,349 --> 00:49:51,119

being allowed

1113

00:49:54,309 --> 00:49:53,359

you're not forcing the issue

1114

00:49:56,829 --> 00:49:54,319

there

1115

00:49:59,589 --> 00:49:56,839

you know bigfoot is allowing that to

1116

00:50:02,150 --> 00:49:59,599

happen i mean it appears that they're

1117

00:50:03,270 --> 00:50:02,160

always out in front right

1118

00:50:10,390 --> 00:50:03,280

away

1119

00:50:12,390 --> 00:50:10,400

you know you know it's about time after

1120

00:50:14,390 --> 00:50:12,400

all the interviews i've had i've done

1121

00:50:17,109 --> 00:50:14,400

hundreds of interviews been on cnn new

1122

00:50:19,349 --> 00:50:17,119

york times bb no one has ever finally

1123

00:50:23,109 --> 00:50:19,359

asked me that question and that is the

1124

00:50:24,470 --> 00:50:23,119

absolute truth every time i have an

1125

00:50:25,910 --> 00:50:24,480

encounter every time there's a vid i

1126

00:50:27,750 --> 00:50:25,920

don't verse them i can't win they're

1127

00:50:30,150 --> 00:50:27,760

allowing that stuff to happen when i

1128

00:50:31,990 --> 00:50:30,160

meet somebody and i i believe they have

1129

00:50:33,190 --> 00:50:32,000

authentically seen a sasquatch the first

1130

00:50:35,109 --> 00:50:33,200

thing i'll say to them and this shocks

1131

00:50:36,630 --> 00:50:35,119

them is congratulations and they go what

1132

00:50:38,950 --> 00:50:36,640

do you mean congratulations i go there

1133

00:50:39,750 --> 00:50:38,960

was something special about you that

1134

00:50:44,470 --> 00:50:39,760

that

1135

00:50:45,829 --> 00:50:44,480

allowed him to show himself to you when

1136

00:50:47,349 --> 00:50:45,839

i hear about somebody i was walking in

1137

00:50:48,790 --> 00:50:47,359

the bush and walking down the trail boom

1138

00:50:50,309 --> 00:50:48,800

a sasquatch was there and i shocked him

1139

00:50:52,790 --> 00:50:50,319

and he ran off

1140

00:50:55,349 --> 00:50:52,800

i've never found one single time

1141

00:50:57,349 --> 00:50:55,359

where that that that sighting seemed

1142

00:50:59,109 --> 00:50:57,359

authentic to me just because they're so

1143

00:51:02,230 --> 00:50:59,119

they hear the squirrels the birds the

1144

00:51:04,230 --> 00:51:02,240

deer the everything moving the elk the

1145

00:51:05,829 --> 00:51:04,240

they're so far ahead of you they know

1146

00:51:07,670 --> 00:51:05,839

where the wind gauge is they know the

1147

00:51:08,870 --> 00:51:07,680

terrain they heard you when you got out

1148

00:51:10,870 --> 00:51:08,880

of your truck and slammed the door and

1149

00:51:13,349 --> 00:51:10,880

it echoed for for two miles right they

1150

00:51:14,470 --> 00:51:13,359

knew right you know like it's it's it's

1151

00:51:16,630 --> 00:51:14,480

really like i don't like to use that

1152

00:51:19,270 --> 00:51:16,640

word impossible but we're talking we're

1153

00:51:22,870 --> 00:51:19,280

in the realm of impossibility to to

1154

00:51:24,710 --> 00:51:22,880

sneak up and and take it

1155

00:51:26,630 --> 00:51:24,720

and i did

1156

00:51:27,349 --> 00:51:26,640

a couple times but it was a matter of

1157

00:51:28,710 --> 00:51:27,359

like

1158

00:51:30,470 --> 00:51:28,720

heavy snowstorm

1159

00:51:32,230 --> 00:51:30,480

okay time to tell headlines there were

1160

00:51:35,750 --> 00:51:32,240

so many things that i did todd let me

1161

00:51:37,430 --> 00:51:35,760

jump in you're dropping out um uh not

1162

00:51:40,069 --> 00:51:37,440

all the time but like right now

1163

00:51:42,870 --> 00:51:40,079

everything was uh skipping

1164

00:51:45,510 --> 00:51:42,880

uh so i'm gonna ask you to orientate

1165

00:51:49,589 --> 00:51:45,520

yourself yeah um now i want you to go

1166

00:51:52,069 --> 00:51:50,870

um

1167

00:51:54,549 --> 00:51:52,079

what what i

1168

00:51:55,829 --> 00:51:54,559

what i found very authentic

1169

00:51:57,270 --> 00:51:55,839

is when

1170

00:51:58,790 --> 00:51:57,280

when people tell me a story that they've

1171

00:52:01,030 --> 00:51:58,800

seen a sasquatch

1172

00:52:03,109 --> 00:52:01,040

it's it's it's always the sasquatch have

1173

00:52:05,349 --> 00:52:03,119

shown themselves to that person and and

1174

00:52:07,030 --> 00:52:05,359

whenever i see an authentic sighting or

1175

00:52:08,069 --> 00:52:07,040

hear about a sighting that i feel is

1176
00:52:09,270 --> 00:52:08,079
authentic

1177
00:52:10,549 --> 00:52:09,280
i i always tell the person

1178
00:52:12,870 --> 00:52:10,559
congratulations because there's

1179
00:52:15,510 --> 00:52:12,880
something special about you that made

1180
00:52:17,510 --> 00:52:15,520
the sasquatch show themselves to you and

1181
00:52:19,430 --> 00:52:17,520
when i when i interview these people

1182
00:52:21,829 --> 00:52:19,440
it'll be some trapper who loves nature

1183
00:52:23,990 --> 00:52:21,839
and is is caring and does all this good

1184
00:52:25,589 --> 00:52:24,000
stuff for the wilderness or or some lady

1185
00:52:26,950 --> 00:52:25,599
who's planting and picking berries and

1186
00:52:28,710 --> 00:52:26,960
she's got this beautiful you know

1187
00:52:31,030 --> 00:52:28,720
butterflies land on her she's some

1188
00:52:32,549 --> 00:52:31,040

wonderful gentle lady so i can really

1189

00:52:34,790 --> 00:52:32,559

see that and then in the intel

1190

00:52:36,150 --> 00:52:34,800

inauthentic encounters where people

1191

00:52:37,910 --> 00:52:36,160

allege they've just walked up or they

1192

00:52:39,750 --> 00:52:37,920

snuck up on a sasquatch

1193

00:52:42,710 --> 00:52:39,760

you know it that the person seems like

1194

00:52:45,190 --> 00:52:42,720

he's just bsing and i just uh

1195

00:52:47,109 --> 00:52:45,200

i would i would honestly account for

1196

00:52:49,510 --> 00:52:47,119

99 of the time when someone has a

1197

00:52:52,150 --> 00:52:49,520

sighting the sasquatch did it purposely

1198

00:52:55,190 --> 00:52:52,160

even the old patterson footage i wanted

1199

00:52:57,109 --> 00:52:55,200

to ask about that okay so a nice segue

1200

00:52:58,390 --> 00:52:57,119

there todd because that's where i was

1201
00:53:01,190 --> 00:52:58,400
going next

1202
00:53:03,030 --> 00:53:01,200
do you feel that i want to talk about

1203
00:53:04,790 --> 00:53:03,040
the patterson film specifically and i

1204
00:53:06,069 --> 00:53:04,800
know you've talked about it a thousand

1205
00:53:07,990 --> 00:53:06,079
times

1206
00:53:12,230 --> 00:53:08,000
but we'll handle it differently tonight

1207
00:53:13,109 --> 00:53:12,240
i assure you um do you feel that those

1208
00:53:15,190 --> 00:53:13,119
uh

1209
00:53:17,270 --> 00:53:15,200
videos two and three

1210
00:53:20,549 --> 00:53:17,280
uh do you realize now how lucky you were

1211
00:53:20,559 --> 00:53:23,030
um

1212
00:53:27,430 --> 00:53:25,750
yeah i don't like that term luck but uh

1213
00:53:29,510 --> 00:53:27,440

it is yeah

1214

00:53:31,750 --> 00:53:29,520

i look back at them every video i have

1215

00:53:34,390 --> 00:53:31,760

eight videos now that are public

1216

00:53:35,829 --> 00:53:34,400

and uh every single one of them is

1217

00:53:38,470 --> 00:53:35,839

because i haven't filmed the sasquatch

1218

00:53:39,829 --> 00:53:38,480

in three years two years

1219

00:53:42,309 --> 00:53:39,839

and uh

1220

00:53:44,150 --> 00:53:42,319

yeah they it blows my mind it is it is

1221

00:53:45,349 --> 00:53:44,160

outstanding amazing

1222

00:53:47,349 --> 00:53:45,359

but uh

1223

00:53:49,589 --> 00:53:47,359

i've really dedicated my life like

1224

00:53:51,670 --> 00:53:49,599

patterson uh patterson and gimlin who

1225

00:53:53,510 --> 00:53:51,680

filmed that sasquatch footage

1226
00:53:55,510 --> 00:53:53,520
excuse me

1227
00:53:57,030 --> 00:53:55,520
you know they just there was a little

1228
00:53:58,390 --> 00:53:57,040
bit of luck and timing and everything

1229
00:54:00,630 --> 00:53:58,400
that came into it

1230
00:54:03,430 --> 00:54:00,640
but everything i do is planned and

1231
00:54:05,349 --> 00:54:03,440
organized and even even if we we plan to

1232
00:54:06,790 --> 00:54:05,359
get a shot over here and it comes up

1233
00:54:08,950 --> 00:54:06,800
something totally different it was still

1234
00:54:10,790 --> 00:54:08,960
something we worked really hard for

1235
00:54:12,470 --> 00:54:10,800
and it every every little detail is

1236
00:54:13,430 --> 00:54:12,480
planned and weighed and measured and

1237
00:54:16,150 --> 00:54:13,440
timed

1238
00:54:18,549 --> 00:54:16,160

so uh you know that's all my footage has

1239

00:54:20,230 --> 00:54:18,559

been like that years and years every

1240

00:54:21,589 --> 00:54:20,240

time i get

1241

00:54:22,790 --> 00:54:21,599

one piece of

1242

00:54:24,390 --> 00:54:22,800

three pieces of blurry footage i

1243

00:54:26,549 --> 00:54:24,400

wouldn't even insult the public of

1244

00:54:28,630 --> 00:54:26,559

showing and there's a dozen times that i

1245

00:54:31,349 --> 00:54:28,640

completely and utterly failed so you

1246

00:54:33,510 --> 00:54:31,359

know so i nobody appreciates footage

1247

00:54:35,910 --> 00:54:33,520

like i do it's because you know it is

1248

00:54:37,589 --> 00:54:35,920

i've been doing this well over a decade

1249

00:54:39,030 --> 00:54:37,599

now i'm probably even getting a little

1250

00:54:41,829 --> 00:54:39,040

bit of gray i'm thinking maybe is it two

1251
00:54:43,910 --> 00:54:41,839
decades but it's over 15 years now

1252
00:54:45,990 --> 00:54:43,920
and uh yeah i

1253
00:54:48,150 --> 00:54:46,000
expeditioners that come out and see us

1254
00:54:49,750 --> 00:54:48,160
ask watch or have that success and then

1255
00:54:51,829 --> 00:54:49,760
look at my videos again and go man that

1256
00:54:53,670 --> 00:54:51,839
was like what an incredible turn of

1257
00:54:55,270 --> 00:54:53,680
events to get that footage and

1258
00:54:57,430 --> 00:54:55,280
and i'm so immensely grateful for that

1259
00:54:59,349 --> 00:54:57,440
and and i'm very happy to give that

1260
00:55:00,870 --> 00:54:59,359
footage back to the public

1261
00:55:03,670 --> 00:55:00,880
and show that this is about this

1262
00:55:05,829 --> 00:55:03,680
discovery process which is so important

1263
00:55:07,270 --> 00:55:05,839

so immensely important yeah though the

1264

00:55:11,910 --> 00:55:07,280

one uh

1265

00:55:13,670 --> 00:55:11,920

uh piece of footage of yours uh with uh

1266

00:55:15,349 --> 00:55:13,680

sasquatch bigfoot

1267

00:55:16,390 --> 00:55:15,359

you know scaling that

1268

00:55:18,309 --> 00:55:16,400

uh

1269

00:55:19,910 --> 00:55:18,319

i don't know how to explain it but the

1270

00:55:21,910 --> 00:55:19,920

side of the hill let's just go with that

1271

00:55:23,670 --> 00:55:21,920

it's more like a mountain yeah um i

1272

00:55:25,430 --> 00:55:23,680

thought

1273

00:55:26,789 --> 00:55:25,440

it's like batman

1274

00:55:29,109 --> 00:55:26,799

right

1275

00:55:31,030 --> 00:55:29,119

i don't and i watched it over and over

1276

00:55:33,349 --> 00:55:31,040

again and i thought man he's he's he's

1277

00:55:36,870 --> 00:55:33,359

got to be going like 30 miles an hour uh

1278

00:55:39,670 --> 00:55:36,880

uphill uphill yeah yeah and uh that's

1279

00:55:41,910 --> 00:55:39,680

that's a crazy piece of footage and i

1280

00:55:44,069 --> 00:55:41,920

always compared that to

1281

00:55:47,589 --> 00:55:44,079

the patterson gimlin film

1282

00:55:48,950 --> 00:55:47,599

um and i have said many times if the ufo

1283

00:55:52,470 --> 00:55:48,960

community

1284

00:55:55,030 --> 00:55:52,480

had a piece of footage that was equal to

1285

00:55:57,030 --> 00:55:55,040

what the patterson gimlin film

1286

00:55:59,109 --> 00:55:57,040

uh represents then it would be case

1287

00:56:00,549 --> 00:55:59,119

closed right for the ufo community that

1288

00:56:03,270 --> 00:56:00,559

would be it all the questions are

1289

00:56:05,270 --> 00:56:03,280

answered but yet i've always

1290

00:56:07,990 --> 00:56:05,280

but i've always been on the fence about

1291

00:56:10,470 --> 00:56:08,000

bigfoot with the patterson gimlin film

1292

00:56:11,990 --> 00:56:10,480

staring me in the face that i think is

1293

00:56:14,470 --> 00:56:12,000

is authentic

1294

00:56:17,030 --> 00:56:14,480

um when you look at the patterson gimlin

1295

00:56:20,230 --> 00:56:17,040

film with what you know now

1296

00:56:22,630 --> 00:56:20,240

um it is especially stabilized it's so

1297

00:56:24,950 --> 00:56:22,640

clear and represents so many things

1298

00:56:26,630 --> 00:56:24,960

there's so much data in that film right

1299

00:56:29,030 --> 00:56:26,640

there's so much there

1300

00:56:31,430 --> 00:56:29,040

um is is that

1301
00:56:34,309 --> 00:56:31,440
a representation of what you have been

1302
00:56:37,349 --> 00:56:34,319
tracking and following

1303
00:56:38,950 --> 00:56:37,359
i've absolutely in fact i'll tell you i

1304
00:56:41,510 --> 00:56:38,960
haven't talked about this public before

1305
00:56:43,990 --> 00:56:41,520
i don't think but on an expedition

1306
00:56:45,829 --> 00:56:44,000
i literally so we we had a female that

1307
00:56:48,069 --> 00:56:45,839
came down and took apples from us we saw

1308
00:56:49,990 --> 00:56:48,079
apples getting taken in uh in the movie

1309
00:56:51,910 --> 00:56:50,000
discovering bigfoot with jeff meldrum it

1310
00:56:53,510 --> 00:56:51,920
was that same structure apples were

1311
00:56:55,430 --> 00:56:53,520
taken and a bite was taken out of one of

1312
00:56:57,030 --> 00:56:55,440
the apples and was put on a log so i

1313
00:56:58,549 --> 00:56:57,040

started following that track wave it was

1314

00:57:00,549 --> 00:56:58,559

a female sasquatch

1315

00:57:03,109 --> 00:57:00,559

and i walked up to the ridge and there

1316

00:57:04,470 --> 00:57:03,119

it was i i actually stopped and rubbed

1317

00:57:05,990 --> 00:57:04,480

my eyes i've never done this before

1318

00:57:08,789 --> 00:57:06,000

because i felt like i was looking at the

1319

00:57:10,390 --> 00:57:08,799

patterson footage a female walked in the

1320

00:57:12,470 --> 00:57:10,400

same way the patterson walked the only

1321

00:57:13,510 --> 00:57:12,480

difference was she was going

1322

00:57:15,270 --> 00:57:13,520

she was making sounds because she was

1323

00:57:17,109 --> 00:57:15,280

upset that i was following her track way

1324

00:57:18,549 --> 00:57:17,119

so she walked the patterson walk turned

1325

00:57:20,150 --> 00:57:18,559

around and then walked in the opposite

1326

00:57:21,990 --> 00:57:20,160

direction a little further away and

1327

00:57:23,349 --> 00:57:22,000

walked a third time

1328

00:57:25,910 --> 00:57:23,359

and i was there with my expeditionary

1329

00:57:28,950 --> 00:57:25,920

going i just saw the patterson female

1330

00:57:30,789 --> 00:57:28,960

sasquatch pulled right out of 1967 from

1331

00:57:33,510 --> 00:57:30,799

california and dropped here in northern

1332

00:57:35,589 --> 00:57:33,520

alberta canada the identical

1333

00:57:37,430 --> 00:57:35,599

identical female same height same

1334

00:57:39,349 --> 00:57:37,440

breasts same color

1335

00:57:41,670 --> 00:57:39,359

everything it was identical i couldn't

1336

00:57:42,870 --> 00:57:41,680

believe it so uh

1337

00:57:45,109 --> 00:57:42,880

yeah it's

1338

00:57:47,270 --> 00:57:45,119

it's the same it's the same it's it's

1339

00:57:49,910 --> 00:57:47,280

for me the levels of authenticity of

1340

00:57:51,750 --> 00:57:49,920

that footage what really ended it for me

1341

00:57:53,510 --> 00:57:51,760

was they have tracks that they cast of

1342

00:57:55,030 --> 00:57:53,520

that sasquatch that female and it's a

1343

00:57:56,870 --> 00:57:55,040

female i've seen the tracks from jeff

1344

00:57:58,950 --> 00:57:56,880

meldrum i would identify that as a

1345

00:58:01,190 --> 00:57:58,960

female she's the right weight

1346

00:58:03,589 --> 00:58:01,200

everything is perfect and the the deal

1347

00:58:05,430 --> 00:58:03,599

breaker is she has the mid-tarsal joint

1348

00:58:07,109 --> 00:58:05,440

so a metatarsal joint was not known to

1349

00:58:09,510 --> 00:58:07,119

exist in the anatomy of anything on

1350

00:58:11,270 --> 00:58:09,520

earth until about 1980 they discovered

1351

00:58:14,950 --> 00:58:11,280

it with chimpanzees

1352

00:58:17,910 --> 00:58:14,960

so how did two cowboys in 1967 who know

1353

00:58:19,430 --> 00:58:17,920

nothing about the anatomy of anything

1354

00:58:21,510 --> 00:58:19,440

know that they had a mid tarsal joint

1355

00:58:23,750 --> 00:58:21,520

and and the answer is they didn't nobody

1356

00:58:25,589 --> 00:58:23,760

knew it's impossible

1357

00:58:27,349 --> 00:58:25,599

for them to have mid-term joint tracks

1358

00:58:28,549 --> 00:58:27,359

that are perfectly authentic in line

1359

00:58:30,150 --> 00:58:28,559

everything is perfect they didn't even

1360

00:58:31,829 --> 00:58:30,160

know that sasquatch moved in a line it's

1361

00:58:33,270 --> 00:58:31,839

quite common knowledge now that their

1362

00:58:34,230 --> 00:58:33,280

legs move that way because of their hip

1363

00:58:36,630 --> 00:58:34,240

joints

1364

00:58:38,390 --> 00:58:36,640

but it's really like that if if that

1365

00:58:40,309 --> 00:58:38,400

doesn't cap it for you

1366

00:58:41,589 --> 00:58:40,319

then you need to not take long walks for

1367

00:58:43,030 --> 00:58:41,599

fear of falling off the earth because

1368

00:58:44,470 --> 00:58:43,040

you're you're a flat earther yeah yeah

1369

00:58:47,750 --> 00:58:44,480

yeah right right that's what it is is

1370

00:58:50,789 --> 00:58:47,760

authentic have a good day now this is

1371

00:58:53,349 --> 00:58:50,799

you do you know why uh i think the

1372

00:58:55,670 --> 00:58:53,359

patterson gimlin film is authentic

1373

00:58:58,470 --> 00:58:55,680

it's not the science it's not the

1374

00:59:01,109 --> 00:58:58,480

anatomy it's not the boobs it's not the

1375

00:59:02,470 --> 00:59:01,119

muscles it's not the gate

1376

00:59:04,549 --> 00:59:02,480

none of that

1377

00:59:06,950 --> 00:59:04,559

it's 2001

1378

00:59:08,230 --> 00:59:06,960

and planet of the apes right that's

1379

00:59:10,789 --> 00:59:08,240

right there

1380

00:59:13,190 --> 00:59:10,799

that's what convinces me

1381

00:59:14,950 --> 00:59:13,200

because when you look at uh what they

1382

00:59:16,549 --> 00:59:14,960

try to do with planet of the apes they

1383

00:59:18,870 --> 00:59:16,559

wanted the most convincing and the

1384

00:59:21,750 --> 00:59:18,880

struggles they went through

1385

00:59:23,990 --> 00:59:21,760

uh to get those costumes made up which

1386

00:59:25,829 --> 00:59:24,000

were completely bogus but

1387

00:59:27,349 --> 00:59:25,839

you know it's the movies and we accepted

1388

00:59:29,589 --> 00:59:27,359

it but that was the best that hollywood

1389

00:59:32,230 --> 00:59:29,599

could do stanley kubrick the most

1390

00:59:34,789 --> 00:59:32,240

perfectionists

1391

00:59:37,990 --> 00:59:34,799

director in the history of cinema

1392

00:59:39,910 --> 00:59:38,000

couldn't get it right and he tried

1393

00:59:42,309 --> 00:59:39,920

and that was the best

1394

00:59:45,910 --> 00:59:42,319

of everything but then you swing over

1395

00:59:48,549 --> 00:59:45,920

and a couple of uh cowboys you know did

1396

00:59:53,589 --> 00:59:50,950

right that that's that's where i'm at

1397

00:59:56,069 --> 00:59:53,599

and i i don't need any more convincing

1398

00:59:59,190 --> 00:59:56,079

than that type of evidence todd and i i

1399

01:00:00,950 --> 00:59:59,200

stand by that statement

1400

01:00:03,270 --> 01:00:00,960

and you're absolutely right i couldn't

1401

01:00:05,510 --> 01:00:03,280

agree with you more the the uh

1402

01:00:07,190 --> 01:00:05,520

the the comparison to the chimpanzees

1403

01:00:08,870 --> 01:00:07,200

and gorillas and orangutans from plan to

1404

01:00:10,710 --> 01:00:08,880

the apes which the amount of money they

1405

01:00:12,950 --> 01:00:10,720

spent on those main characters

1406

01:00:14,870 --> 01:00:12,960

and all the work they put into it it's

1407

01:00:16,150 --> 01:00:14,880

just uh and there's there's there's

1408

01:00:17,589 --> 01:00:16,160

there's another thing that's really a

1409

01:00:19,750 --> 01:00:17,599

deal breaker is

1410

01:00:21,670 --> 01:00:19,760

she's actually she's she's walking not

1411

01:00:24,390 --> 01:00:21,680

running because she's got a blown

1412

01:00:25,990 --> 01:00:24,400

quadri- and jeff meldrum who is a

1413

01:00:27,990 --> 01:00:26,000

university professor had one of his

1414

01:00:29,750 --> 01:00:28,000

colleagues see that and go that's

1415

01:00:31,589 --> 01:00:29,760

exactly so when she puts weight on it it

1416

01:00:33,670 --> 01:00:31,599

bulges and when she takes the weight off

1417

01:00:35,589 --> 01:00:33,680

the bulge goes away that's exactly how

1418

01:00:37,030 --> 01:00:35,599

the anatomy of a blown quadricep this

1419

01:00:39,430 --> 01:00:37,040

guy's a surgeon he does it for a living

1420

01:00:41,270 --> 01:00:39,440

because that's how you identify it so

1421

01:00:42,789 --> 01:00:41,280

the muscles and the legs are perfect

1422

01:00:45,430 --> 01:00:42,799

according to a surgeon who does this for

1423

01:00:47,670 --> 01:00:45,440

a living the anatomy is perfect and the

1424

01:00:50,950 --> 01:00:47,680

and the physical movement and the way

1425

01:00:52,710 --> 01:00:50,960

the bulge is coming out is perfect

1426

01:00:53,589 --> 01:00:52,720

they couldn't do that they could do that

1427

01:00:55,510 --> 01:00:53,599

today

1428

01:00:57,349 --> 01:00:55,520

for two million dollars sure yeah they

1429

01:00:58,470 --> 01:00:57,359

could do it for millions of dollars and

1430

01:01:01,510 --> 01:00:58,480

why

1431

01:01:03,190 --> 01:01:01,520

so there's it's just the level of

1432

01:01:05,270 --> 01:01:03,200

that how

1433

01:01:07,829 --> 01:01:05,280

amazing that piece of the film is the

1434

01:01:08,470 --> 01:01:07,839

more you analyze it the more you look at

1435

01:01:12,470 --> 01:01:08,480

it

1436

01:01:13,910 --> 01:01:12,480

and and i've been deeply involved even

1437

01:01:15,030 --> 01:01:13,920

interviewed bob gimlin and asked some

1438

01:01:17,190 --> 01:01:15,040

questions that no one's ever asked

1439

01:01:19,349 --> 01:01:17,200

before because there's another level

1440

01:01:21,829 --> 01:01:19,359

of success that that my people and i are

1441

01:01:24,549 --> 01:01:21,839

garnering and he just he hit everything

1442

01:01:26,150 --> 01:01:24,559

like he's he's legitimately seen it the

1443

01:01:27,910 --> 01:01:26,160

backstory you could make a movie about

1444

01:01:30,950 --> 01:01:27,920

what bob gimlin went through and what he

1445

01:01:32,470 --> 01:01:30,960

lost because he never ever lied about

1446

01:01:35,349 --> 01:01:32,480

that film he always said it's authentic

1447

01:01:39,030 --> 01:01:35,359

it's real he lost businesses he lost

1448

01:01:40,870 --> 01:01:39,040

dreams he lost marriages friendships and

1449

01:01:42,710 --> 01:01:40,880

he but he just said my dad like bob

1450

01:01:44,150 --> 01:01:42,720

gimlin is a hero he said my dad taught

1451

01:01:45,910 --> 01:01:44,160

me to tell the truth and i will always

1452

01:01:49,750 --> 01:01:45,920

tell the truth and that's just the way i

1453

01:01:51,349 --> 01:01:49,760

am and there are so few like that is

1454

01:01:53,990 --> 01:01:51,359

just i can't say it enough he's an

1455

01:01:56,630 --> 01:01:54,000

absolute wonderful hero of mine uh tough

1456

01:01:58,470 --> 01:01:56,640

old cowboy and man if we had more people

1457

01:02:00,549 --> 01:01:58,480

like that in the world it would just be

1458

01:02:02,150 --> 01:02:00,559

a beautiful place and the sasquatch

1459

01:02:04,230 --> 01:02:02,160

community or anybody who's involved in

1460

01:02:06,549 --> 01:02:04,240

this discovery should be immensely

1461

01:02:09,270 --> 01:02:06,559

thankful that batman was there for that

1462

01:02:11,829 --> 01:02:09,280

piece of footage and that jeff meldrum

1463

01:02:13,750 --> 01:02:11,839

and john benedict these phds have fought

1464

01:02:16,150 --> 01:02:13,760

and you know jeff and john his whole

1465

01:02:17,990 --> 01:02:16,160

life and jeff even to this day

1466

01:02:19,430 --> 01:02:18,000

just work so hard they're so dedicated

1467

01:02:21,029 --> 01:02:19,440

to this discovery and

1468

01:02:21,829 --> 01:02:21,039

we're so incredibly fortunate to have

1469

01:02:26,390 --> 01:02:21,839

these

1470

01:02:27,910 --> 01:02:26,400

like jeff belgium and john bernard i've

1471

01:02:30,390 --> 01:02:27,920

bled with these men

1472

01:02:31,910 --> 01:02:30,400

and and i've tested their medal they are

1473

01:02:35,589 --> 01:02:31,920

just the most

1474

01:02:36,950 --> 01:02:35,599

amazing honest good salt of the earth

1475

01:02:38,789 --> 01:02:36,960

like i understand what the term

1476

01:02:41,270 --> 01:02:38,799

gentleman is now after meeting these

1477

01:02:43,910 --> 01:02:41,280

great men and it's it's a shame that our

1478

01:02:45,349 --> 01:02:43,920

society is shame i'm not more like them

1479

01:02:46,870 --> 01:02:45,359

there's not more people like them that's

1480

01:02:48,470 --> 01:02:46,880

how i feel about them we need to take

1481

01:02:50,710 --> 01:02:48,480

our break right here this is fade to

1482

01:02:52,150 --> 01:02:50,720

black tonight todd standing joins us for

1483

01:02:54,470 --> 01:02:52,160

the first time

1484

01:02:56,069 --> 01:02:54,480

that's right it's all bigfoot all night

1485

01:02:57,510 --> 01:02:56,079

long right here on fade to black come

1486

01:02:59,109 --> 01:02:57,520

here jimmy church

1487

01:03:01,109 --> 01:02:59,119

more with todd after this short break

1488

01:03:06,720 --> 01:03:01,119

stay with us on the game changer network

1489

01:03:30,630 --> 01:03:28,470

[Music]

1490

01:03:33,190 --> 01:03:30,640

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1491

01:03:37,910 --> 01:03:33,200

on the game changer radio network and

1492

01:03:40,470 --> 01:03:37,920

kgra the global radio alliance

1493

01:03:41,510 --> 01:03:40,480

this is kgra digital broadcasting

1494

01:03:45,590 --> 01:03:41,520

station

1495

01:03:46,870 --> 01:03:45,600

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

1496

01:03:48,789 --> 01:03:46,880

[Music]

1497

01:03:52,069 --> 01:03:48,799

this is billy carson with forbidden

1498

01:03:54,069 --> 01:03:52,079

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

1499

01:03:57,190 --> 01:03:54,079

has just reached its one year

1500

01:03:59,510 --> 01:03:57,200

anniversary that's right one year and as

1501
01:04:02,309 --> 01:03:59,520
a show of appreciation we are giving all

1502
01:04:05,349 --> 01:04:02,319
new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

1503
01:04:08,470 --> 01:04:05,359
forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

1504
01:04:11,109 --> 01:04:08,480
days to binge watch thousands of movies

1505
01:04:14,069 --> 01:04:11,119
documentaries conferences workshops

1506
01:04:16,710 --> 01:04:14,079
lectures yoga classes meditation courses

1507
01:04:19,029 --> 01:04:16,720
and so much more so log on to forbidden

1508
01:04:21,190 --> 01:04:19,039
knowledge dot tv from your computer or

1509
01:04:25,750 --> 01:04:21,200
mobile device or get the forbidden

1510
01:04:28,870 --> 01:04:25,760
knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

1511
01:04:32,470 --> 01:04:28,880
itunes or google play today and use

1512
01:04:34,950 --> 01:04:32,480
coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

1513
01:04:39,829 --> 01:04:34,960

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

1514

01:04:43,990 --> 01:04:41,910

because you never got that pony you

1515

01:04:45,670 --> 01:04:44,000

always wanted

1516

01:04:48,069 --> 01:04:45,680

damn it

1517

01:04:55,270 --> 01:04:48,079

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1518

01:05:00,870 --> 01:04:58,470

listen i know and you know that you've

1519

01:05:03,029 --> 01:05:00,880

always wanted your first crystal skull

1520

01:05:05,190 --> 01:05:03,039

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1521

01:05:07,029 --> 01:05:05,200

but you just don't know where to go to

1522

01:05:09,670 --> 01:05:07,039

find the real thing

1523

01:05:11,670 --> 01:05:09,680

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

1524

01:05:14,150 --> 01:05:11,680

the crystalskull.com

1525

01:05:16,150 --> 01:05:14,160

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1526

01:05:18,549 --> 01:05:16,160

of the most respected ancient crystal

1527

01:05:20,470 --> 01:05:18,559

skulls in the world all of her unique

1528

01:05:22,789 --> 01:05:20,480

skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1529

01:05:24,789 --> 01:05:22,799

einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1530

01:05:27,430 --> 01:05:24,799

carved from the finest gemstone and

1531

01:05:29,510 --> 01:05:27,440

materials imprinting is the process of

1532

01:05:33,109 --> 01:05:29,520

receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1533

01:05:35,510 --> 01:05:33,119

master skull or master computer einstein

1534

01:05:37,270 --> 01:05:35,520

the ancient crystal skull to see

1535

01:05:39,990 --> 01:05:37,280

carolyn's current collection of crystal

1536

01:05:42,309 --> 01:05:40,000

skulls just visit her store at einstein

1537

01:05:44,870 --> 01:05:42,319

the crystalskull.com or click on the

1538

01:05:47,510 --> 01:05:44,880

banner over on our site don't forget to

1539

01:05:50,230 --> 01:05:47,520

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1540

01:05:53,190 --> 01:05:50,240

receive 10 off of your order today

1541

01:05:56,069 --> 01:05:53,200

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1542

01:06:01,190 --> 01:05:56,079

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1543

01:06:05,990 --> 01:06:03,349

when you take the beans from central

1544

01:06:08,390 --> 01:06:06,000

america with dashes of indonesian and

1545

01:06:11,589 --> 01:06:08,400

african mixed in and then roasted to the

1546

01:06:14,950 --> 01:06:11,599

dark side of fade to black you create

1547

01:06:17,750 --> 01:06:14,960

the ultimate brew of fringe introducing

1548

01:06:20,870 --> 01:06:17,760

the fade to black blend from river moon

1549

01:06:23,349 --> 01:06:20,880

coffee yes river moon's darkest

1550

01:06:25,910 --> 01:06:23,359

customized roast was created for the

1551

01:06:28,549 --> 01:06:25,920

love of fade to black

1552

01:06:31,109 --> 01:06:28,559

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

1553

01:06:34,710 --> 01:06:31,119

smoking the beans is in every sip of

1554

01:06:37,670 --> 01:06:34,720

this full-bodied dark java i need my

1555

01:06:39,910 --> 01:06:37,680

coffee doc deep with distinct

1556

01:06:41,270 --> 01:06:39,920

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

1557

01:06:43,670 --> 01:06:41,280

like the bunker

1558

01:06:46,549 --> 01:06:43,680

leaning further into the darkness of the

1559

01:06:49,470 --> 01:06:46,559

roast is fade to black blend from river

1560

01:06:51,510 --> 01:06:49,480

moon coffee just click on the banner at

1561

01:06:59,109 --> 01:06:51,520

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

1562

01:07:03,829 --> 01:07:00,390

man jimmy today

1563

01:07:07,589 --> 01:07:05,750

hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1564

01:07:10,789 --> 01:07:07,599

planet and you're listening to my good

1565

01:07:13,349 --> 01:07:10,799

friend jimmy church fade to black on the

1566

01:07:16,870 --> 01:07:13,359

game changer network and the kgra

1567

01:07:19,109 --> 01:07:16,880

digital broadcast station

1568

01:07:21,190 --> 01:07:19,119

this is toby kebbel you're listening to

1569

01:07:24,230 --> 01:07:21,200

jimmychurchradio.com

1570

01:07:26,470 --> 01:07:24,240

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1571

01:07:34,069 --> 01:07:26,480

i'm adrian grenier and this is ari gold

1572

01:07:37,910 --> 01:07:35,670

we're the honey brothers

1573

01:07:39,510 --> 01:07:37,920

and you're listening to jimmy church a

1574

01:07:41,190 --> 01:07:39,520

revolution

1575

01:07:43,190 --> 01:07:41,200

this is jimmy churchill fade to black

1576

01:07:45,510 --> 01:07:43,200

and you can become an official fate or

1577

01:07:46,390 --> 01:07:45,520

not by just going to our membership

1578

01:07:49,750 --> 01:07:46,400

section

1579

01:07:54,069 --> 01:07:51,829

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1580

01:07:56,470 --> 01:07:54,079

conscious life expo and you're listening

1581

01:07:58,870 --> 01:07:56,480

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1582

01:08:02,390 --> 01:07:58,880

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1583

01:08:04,309 --> 01:08:02,400

astrological chart since 1963. true

1584

01:08:05,990 --> 01:08:04,319

story

1585

01:08:07,589 --> 01:08:06,000

this is micah hanks of the graylien

1586

01:08:09,990 --> 01:08:07,599

report and you're listening to jimmy

1587

01:08:11,829 --> 01:08:10,000

church on fade to black across the globe

1588

01:08:16,230 --> 01:08:11,839

on the game changer radio network and

1589

01:08:32,550 --> 01:08:16,240

the one and only kgra radio the planet

1590

01:08:35,749 --> 01:08:34,070

all right welcome back paid to block i'm

1591

01:08:37,590 --> 01:08:35,759

your host jimmy church

1592

01:08:40,470 --> 01:08:37,600

tonight todd standing it's all bigfoot

1593

01:08:41,590 --> 01:08:40,480

all night long tonight on the show

1594

01:08:44,470 --> 01:08:41,600

and uh

1595

01:08:47,510 --> 01:08:44,480

his websites uh his youtube channel is

1596

01:08:50,070 --> 01:08:47,520

right there in social media it's been

1597

01:08:51,110 --> 01:08:50,080

posted up in the chat rooms as well and

1598

01:08:53,269 --> 01:08:51,120

of course the website is

1599

01:08:54,829 --> 01:08:53,279

discoveringbigfoot.org

1600

01:08:57,910 --> 01:08:54,839

again the links are over at

1601
01:09:00,390 --> 01:08:57,920
jimmychurchradio.com and uh now i taught

1602
01:09:02,070 --> 01:09:00,400
i want to jump into a couple of other

1603
01:09:03,430 --> 01:09:02,080
things really quick

1604
01:09:04,630 --> 01:09:03,440
um

1605
01:09:08,070 --> 01:09:04,640
uh

1606
01:09:10,149 --> 01:09:08,080
there is there seems to this is this is

1607
01:09:13,349 --> 01:09:10,159
me speaking okay

1608
01:09:17,669 --> 01:09:13,359
um there seems to be for me

1609
01:09:20,789 --> 01:09:17,679
uh a connection to ufos and bigfoot but

1610
01:09:24,229 --> 01:09:20,799
hear me out it may not be what you think

1611
01:09:26,070 --> 01:09:24,239
um but uh you you have sightings and

1612
01:09:27,749 --> 01:09:26,080
then you know something in the sky and

1613
01:09:29,349 --> 01:09:27,759

then bigfoot is showing up on the ground

1614

01:09:32,070 --> 01:09:29,359

or vice versa

1615

01:09:35,349 --> 01:09:32,080

um is that a connection could be

1616

01:09:36,309 --> 01:09:35,359

but for me it's more about

1617

01:09:40,709 --> 01:09:36,319

um

1618

01:09:42,709 --> 01:09:40,719

when you see a set of prints appear but

1619

01:09:43,749 --> 01:09:42,719

you don't see the prints before and

1620

01:09:46,829 --> 01:09:43,759

after

1621

01:09:48,789 --> 01:09:46,839

and bigfoot seems to come and

1622

01:09:52,550 --> 01:09:48,799

go uh

1623

01:09:53,430 --> 01:09:52,560

um appearing and and disappearing

1624

01:09:59,350 --> 01:09:53,440

so

1625

01:10:03,110 --> 01:09:59,360

interdimensional going on

1626
01:10:05,910 --> 01:10:03,120
is there something where uh a species is

1627
01:10:07,990 --> 01:10:05,920
appearing in front of us

1628
01:10:10,229 --> 01:10:08,000
at a different vibration and now we can

1629
01:10:13,910 --> 01:10:10,239
see them and then they're phasing back

1630
01:10:15,830 --> 01:10:13,920
out is this something that crazy or

1631
01:10:17,750 --> 01:10:15,840
could we be talking about multiple

1632
01:10:20,470 --> 01:10:17,760
species of bigfoot one that is

1633
01:10:22,790 --> 01:10:20,480
biological real and undiscovered species

1634
01:10:24,790 --> 01:10:22,800
that is here living among us

1635
01:10:27,830 --> 01:10:24,800
and we still have yet to make that

1636
01:10:31,110 --> 01:10:27,840
discovery which is totally possible

1637
01:10:34,149 --> 01:10:31,120
or yeah and at the same time there's

1638
01:10:35,669 --> 01:10:34,159

something more interdimensional going on

1639

01:10:37,750 --> 01:10:35,679

and that we're talking about two

1640

01:10:40,709 --> 01:10:37,760

distinct species

1641

01:10:43,590 --> 01:10:40,719

um am i far off the mark here in in

1642

01:10:47,350 --> 01:10:43,600

going in this direction

1643

01:10:49,270 --> 01:10:47,360

absolutely yes this is a biological

1644

01:10:51,030 --> 01:10:49,280

living breathing species no

1645

01:10:53,189 --> 01:10:51,040

inter-dimensional travel no connection

1646

01:10:55,110 --> 01:10:53,199

to ufos i've never seen any evidence in

1647

01:10:55,990 --> 01:10:55,120

any way that supports any of that

1648

01:10:59,910 --> 01:10:56,000

um

1649

01:11:01,189 --> 01:10:59,920

my all of my so i i i am literally like

1650

01:11:04,630 --> 01:11:01,199

a child of

1651
01:11:07,350 --> 01:11:04,640
john bernenagle phd jeff meldrum phd

1652
01:11:09,669 --> 01:11:07,360
professor survivorman lestroud and my

1653
01:11:11,350 --> 01:11:09,679
cree nations teacher all of which every

1654
01:11:14,229 --> 01:11:11,360
single one of these men

1655
01:11:17,669 --> 01:11:14,239
will absolutely no interventional travel

1656
01:11:19,510 --> 01:11:17,679
this is a biological living being

1657
01:11:21,510 --> 01:11:19,520
and no connection to anything else in

1658
01:11:23,430 --> 01:11:21,520
any way shape or form no connection to

1659
01:11:25,750 --> 01:11:23,440
bigfoot and aliens any more than humans

1660
01:11:27,669 --> 01:11:25,760
get abducted maybe sasquatch can abduct

1661
01:11:29,750 --> 01:11:27,679
it you know i see cows that have been

1662
01:11:31,510 --> 01:11:29,760
cut up i i know ufos are real i have no

1663
01:11:33,430 --> 01:11:31,520

doubt about it i've seen the evidence

1664

01:11:35,270 --> 01:11:33,440

several times i've seen stuff in the sky

1665

01:11:37,270 --> 01:11:35,280

i've seen cows lasered up on native

1666

01:11:39,669 --> 01:11:37,280

reserves they called me about bigfoot

1667

01:11:41,510 --> 01:11:39,679

thinking it's related it's not it's ufos

1668

01:11:43,430 --> 01:11:41,520

the evidence is outstanding it's

1669

01:11:46,470 --> 01:11:43,440

absolutely real i i accept the reality

1670

01:11:48,149 --> 01:11:46,480

of ufos but absolutely nothing in any

1671

01:11:49,830 --> 01:11:48,159

way shape or form

1672

01:11:51,430 --> 01:11:49,840

zero

1673

01:11:52,630 --> 01:11:51,440

nothing just there's no connection

1674

01:11:55,669 --> 01:11:52,640

there's nothing

1675

01:11:57,750 --> 01:11:55,679

um i've it's it's john and jeff and all

1676

01:11:59,350 --> 01:11:57,760

those great men that i mentioned

1677

01:12:00,870 --> 01:11:59,360

we all need to bring this discovery to

1678

01:12:02,310 --> 01:12:00,880

mainstream we all want mainstream

1679

01:12:03,750 --> 01:12:02,320

science to get involved and help us

1680

01:12:05,270 --> 01:12:03,760

because there's a lot mainstream science

1681

01:12:07,510 --> 01:12:05,280

can do and it's amazing and impressive

1682

01:12:09,270 --> 01:12:07,520

we want that help if we take this

1683

01:12:12,229 --> 01:12:09,280

paranormal subject and make it more

1684

01:12:13,830 --> 01:12:12,239

paranormal and add things to it that are

1685

01:12:16,630 --> 01:12:13,840

literally either

1686

01:12:18,630 --> 01:12:16,640

you know preposterous or just far far

1687

01:12:20,709 --> 01:12:18,640

out there we're going to lose our

1688

01:12:22,229 --> 01:12:20,719

mainstream discovery process which is

1689

01:12:23,270 --> 01:12:22,239

what we're all over

1690

01:12:24,630 --> 01:12:23,280

writing

1691

01:12:26,630 --> 01:12:24,640

it's against

1692

01:12:28,229 --> 01:12:26,640

yeah biological the only the only thing

1693

01:12:31,110 --> 01:12:28,239

i've ever

1694

01:12:34,229 --> 01:12:31,120

go ahead no i was gonna say but this is

1695

01:12:37,990 --> 01:12:34,239

um and i i'm interrupting utah and i

1696

01:12:39,590 --> 01:12:38,000

apologize for that um but it's it's this

1697

01:12:42,149 --> 01:12:39,600

um i

1698

01:12:44,070 --> 01:12:42,159

personally i mean this is

1699

01:12:47,750 --> 01:12:44,080

i i personally

1700

01:12:50,550 --> 01:12:47,760

uh was present at the discovery of four

1701

01:12:53,270 --> 01:12:50,560

big footprints in washington

1702

01:12:55,830 --> 01:12:53,280

uh videotaped it uh it's part of a

1703

01:12:56,630 --> 01:12:55,840

documentary i photographed it i was

1704

01:12:59,510 --> 01:12:56,640

there

1705

01:13:02,229 --> 01:12:59,520

it was found by some kids four prince

1706

01:13:04,709 --> 01:13:02,239

in the middle of this field i'm i'm six

1707

01:13:06,229 --> 01:13:04,719

foot tall 200 pounds um

1708

01:13:08,950 --> 01:13:06,239

overweight

1709

01:13:11,510 --> 01:13:08,960

and could not make a dent in the ground

1710

01:13:14,310 --> 01:13:11,520

but but todd i'm looking at these prints

1711

01:13:17,350 --> 01:13:14,320

that are you know two inches deep

1712

01:13:18,070 --> 01:13:17,360

and i'm confused and they're big right

1713

01:13:20,229 --> 01:13:18,080

they're

1714

01:13:22,229 --> 01:13:20,239

18 20 inches long

1715

01:13:24,390 --> 01:13:22,239

and i'm looking at these prints but

1716

01:13:27,350 --> 01:13:24,400

there were four and they went into an

1717

01:13:29,430 --> 01:13:27,360

arch left right left right and turned

1718

01:13:32,229 --> 01:13:29,440

but the confusing thing to me was when

1719

01:13:33,750 --> 01:13:32,239

we cleared the area there were no prints

1720

01:13:36,149 --> 01:13:33,760

before it

1721

01:13:37,350 --> 01:13:36,159

nothing no indents in the grass there's

1722

01:13:40,550 --> 01:13:37,360

nothing there

1723

01:13:41,430 --> 01:13:40,560

and this this first print just shows up

1724

01:13:43,830 --> 01:13:41,440

like

1725

01:13:46,470 --> 01:13:43,840

dude dropped out of the sky i i can't

1726

01:13:47,910 --> 01:13:46,480

explain it and then it curves off

1727

01:13:51,030 --> 01:13:47,920

and they end

1728

01:13:53,750 --> 01:13:51,040

they didn't continue out of the field

1729

01:13:54,790 --> 01:13:53,760

so i'm left with going well what

1730

01:13:57,750 --> 01:13:54,800

happened

1731

01:14:00,550 --> 01:13:57,760

you know did bigfoot just appear here

1732

01:14:01,830 --> 01:14:00,560

whatever made these prints was huge

1733

01:14:03,669 --> 01:14:01,840

was big

1734

01:14:06,149 --> 01:14:03,679

and could uh put a dent into the ground

1735

01:14:08,790 --> 01:14:06,159

they were fresh the grass

1736

01:14:10,470 --> 01:14:08,800

and how it was put in and and i don't

1737

01:14:11,669 --> 01:14:10,480

have another way to look at it other

1738

01:14:13,669 --> 01:14:11,679

than

1739

01:14:15,350 --> 01:14:13,679

he dropped out of the sky and that's a

1740

01:14:17,189 --> 01:14:15,360

crazy thought but there was nothing

1741

01:14:19,910 --> 01:14:17,199

before and after

1742

01:14:21,510 --> 01:14:19,920

how do we explain that part of it

1743

01:14:23,990 --> 01:14:21,520

very easily first of all these are the

1744

01:14:25,350 --> 01:14:24,000

best trackers i've ever lived

1745

01:14:27,189 --> 01:14:25,360

and and on a scale you need to

1746

01:14:28,390 --> 01:14:27,199

understand that these best trackers that

1747

01:14:30,630 --> 01:14:28,400

have ever lived

1748

01:14:32,870 --> 01:14:30,640

compete against each other in play so

1749

01:14:35,030 --> 01:14:32,880

they're at a level that's so extreme and

1750

01:14:37,030 --> 01:14:35,040

i'll tell you a sasquatch can walk on

1751

01:14:38,870 --> 01:14:37,040

that ground softly i can give you 50

1752

01:14:41,350 --> 01:14:38,880

different reasons but the most obvious

1753

01:14:44,390 --> 01:14:41,360

as sherlock holmes in the story would

1754

01:14:46,149 --> 01:14:44,400

say is he was just stomping his feet

1755

01:14:48,310 --> 01:14:46,159

it's called the boom sasquatch don't

1756

01:14:50,550 --> 01:14:48,320

call themselves sasquatch or bigfoot

1757

01:14:52,310 --> 01:14:50,560

they call themselves boom so when they

1758

01:14:54,470 --> 01:14:52,320

come and meet me they'll make a sound

1759

01:14:56,950 --> 01:14:54,480

that indicates me and the sound that

1760

01:15:01,430 --> 01:14:59,270

and what happened with your tracks is he

1761

01:15:03,270 --> 01:15:01,440

just boomed four times so some people

1762

01:15:05,270 --> 01:15:03,280

hear boom boom boom

1763

01:15:06,870 --> 01:15:05,280

that's just what you heard he's he took

1764

01:15:08,470 --> 01:15:06,880

that big powerful weight those big

1765

01:15:10,870 --> 01:15:08,480

powerful legs and he slammed his feet

1766

01:15:12,630 --> 01:15:10,880

into the ground but i'll tell you

1767

01:15:14,950 --> 01:15:12,640

when they want to be quiet i have never

1768

01:15:16,550 --> 01:15:14,960

i've heard mountain lions the only other

1769

01:15:18,070 --> 01:15:16,560

species i've ever heard as silent as a

1770

01:15:19,189 --> 01:15:18,080

sasquatch can be the mountain lion i've

1771

01:15:20,390 --> 01:15:19,199

seen mountain lions run through the

1772

01:15:22,550 --> 01:15:20,400

wilderness and make no sound then i've

1773

01:15:24,790 --> 01:15:22,560

seen a sasquatch the same thing and i'm

1774

01:15:27,189 --> 01:15:24,800

talking seven 800 pounds sasquatch not

1775

01:15:28,550 --> 01:15:27,199

the big male he always moves loud but

1776

01:15:30,550 --> 01:15:28,560

the younger sasquatch when they come

1777

01:15:32,229 --> 01:15:30,560

around me they can even listen to what

1778

01:15:34,390 --> 01:15:32,239

happened in survivorman's episode with

1779

01:15:36,790 --> 01:15:34,400

me we heard a sasquatch run past us so

1780

01:15:38,709 --> 01:15:36,800

fast that we heard a whipping sound like

1781

01:15:39,990 --> 01:15:38,719

like a truck going by we didn't hear

1782

01:15:42,070 --> 01:15:40,000

boom boom boom boom there was no

1783

01:15:43,750 --> 01:15:42,080

footprints left because he was walking

1784

01:15:44,950 --> 01:15:43,760

gently they could float when they want

1785

01:15:46,790 --> 01:15:44,960

to nearly just but it's just the way

1786

01:15:49,590 --> 01:15:46,800

they've been trained to move right so

1787

01:15:50,870 --> 01:15:49,600

all you simply saw was a sasquatch what

1788

01:15:53,270 --> 01:15:50,880

happened was

1789

01:15:57,110 --> 01:15:53,280

almost guaranteed is he saw people

1790

01:15:59,110 --> 01:15:57,120

around he wanted you to hear him to it

1791

01:16:00,630 --> 01:15:59,120

and walked off you saw four footprints

1792

01:16:02,149 --> 01:16:00,640

that were hammered into the ground and

1793

01:16:03,990 --> 01:16:02,159

you said yourself you couldn't make them

1794

01:16:06,390 --> 01:16:04,000

i guarantee you when he walks gently you

1795

01:16:08,390 --> 01:16:06,400

don't see no tracks and that's just one

1796

01:16:10,390 --> 01:16:08,400

potential i've actually seen them i'll

1797

01:16:12,310 --> 01:16:10,400

better up on you than that i was tracing

1798

01:16:13,669 --> 01:16:12,320

them in a snowmobile and the buggers

1799

01:16:15,669 --> 01:16:13,679

walked right into the middle of a field

1800

01:16:17,430 --> 01:16:15,679

and the trackway ended and someone would

1801
01:16:19,350 --> 01:16:17,440
say oh they interventionally traveled no

1802
01:16:20,790 --> 01:16:19,360
you know what he did he walked backwards

1803
01:16:23,189 --> 01:16:20,800
into his tracks

1804
01:16:24,870 --> 01:16:23,199
jumped onto which

1805
01:16:27,830 --> 01:16:24,880
tree

1806
01:16:30,149 --> 01:16:27,840
and took off

1807
01:16:32,550 --> 01:16:30,159
you're being out tracked by a better

1808
01:16:35,350 --> 01:16:32,560
tracker the moment you think i have the

1809
01:16:37,030 --> 01:16:35,360
edge on them they're three-step

1810
01:16:39,189 --> 01:16:37,040
they're so

1811
01:16:40,070 --> 01:16:39,199
you think you're ahead that's the only

1812
01:16:41,669 --> 01:16:40,080
you know what i mean like they are

1813
01:16:43,669 --> 01:16:41,679

amazing they wanted you to see those

1814

01:16:45,430 --> 01:16:43,679

tracks they let you see those tracks

1815

01:16:46,870 --> 01:16:45,440

it's all purposeful it's all being done

1816

01:16:48,470 --> 01:16:46,880

the best tracker in the world he'll

1817

01:16:49,910 --> 01:16:48,480

climb on logs he'll bump on trees he'll

1818

01:16:51,750 --> 01:16:49,920

jump from tree to tree in the air the

1819

01:16:53,430 --> 01:16:51,760

things these guys are capable of will

1820

01:16:56,229 --> 01:16:53,440

blow your mind their their their

1821

01:16:58,550 --> 01:16:56,239

chimpanzees combined with you know the

1822

01:17:00,390 --> 01:16:58,560

most there's nothing like them on earth

1823

01:17:03,030 --> 01:17:00,400

they're so amazing agile the stuff i

1824

01:17:04,390 --> 01:17:03,040

know a big sasquatch can jump 15 feet

1825

01:17:05,830 --> 01:17:04,400

from tree to tree

1826

01:17:07,910 --> 01:17:05,840

so even that might have been a

1827

01:17:09,830 --> 01:17:07,920

possibility as he jumped out of one tree

1828

01:17:11,590 --> 01:17:09,840

left three steps jumped to another tree

1829

01:17:14,229 --> 01:17:11,600

to jump to another tree and it evaded

1830

01:17:15,990 --> 01:17:14,239

you there's there's so many things these

1831

01:17:18,070 --> 01:17:16,000

guys can do it'll blow your they'll take

1832

01:17:19,830 --> 01:17:18,080

a log and walk on it throw a log away

1833

01:17:21,830 --> 01:17:19,840

like i i can't

1834

01:17:23,669 --> 01:17:21,840

you're dealing with the most intelligent

1835

01:17:26,550 --> 01:17:23,679

brilliant amazing

1836

01:17:28,550 --> 01:17:26,560

being that's why when i go out there as

1837

01:17:30,229 --> 01:17:28,560

high a level as a tracker i am all i do

1838

01:17:32,390 --> 01:17:30,239

is go out there hubris and say teacher

1839

01:17:34,229 --> 01:17:32,400

teach me that's what sasquatch means it

1840

01:17:35,590 --> 01:17:34,239

means wild teacher

1841

01:17:36,950 --> 01:17:35,600

and and that's what the natives the

1842

01:17:38,950 --> 01:17:36,960

greatest trackers have ever lived on

1843

01:17:41,990 --> 01:17:38,960

this continent called the sasquatch

1844

01:17:43,590 --> 01:17:42,000

teacher boss omar right all these terms

1845

01:17:45,030 --> 01:17:43,600

of reverence because they knew they

1846

01:17:46,470 --> 01:17:45,040

couldn't compete with these guys in the

1847

01:17:49,430 --> 01:17:46,480

wilderness that's how amazing the

1848

01:17:51,510 --> 01:17:49,440

sasquatch are so really really simple

1849

01:17:53,910 --> 01:17:51,520

explanations it's very likely what

1850

01:17:56,870 --> 01:17:53,920

transpired with you and i've never heard

1851

01:17:58,229 --> 01:17:56,880

of or seen a position where

1852

01:18:00,310 --> 01:17:58,239

they don't interdimensionally travel

1853

01:18:02,310 --> 01:18:00,320

they just they out track you they're

1854

01:18:03,590 --> 01:18:02,320

that good they're that smart there's so

1855

01:18:04,950 --> 01:18:03,600

many levels ahead of you i don't even

1856

01:18:06,870 --> 01:18:04,960

try to compete with them anymore if

1857

01:18:08,630 --> 01:18:06,880

there's a trackway i just look at it and

1858

01:18:10,310 --> 01:18:08,640

go cool and i acknowledge i do a thing

1859

01:18:12,149 --> 01:18:10,320

where i put an x over the trackway to

1860

01:18:14,229 --> 01:18:12,159

put two branches over it telling the

1861

01:18:15,830 --> 01:18:14,239

sasquatch i see your track way i'm a

1862

01:18:17,270 --> 01:18:15,840

tracker but i'm not going to follow you

1863

01:18:18,470 --> 01:18:17,280

just so they are confident enough to

1864

01:18:20,390 --> 01:18:18,480

know that i'm not going to ever try to

1865

01:18:22,149 --> 01:18:20,400

reverse them because they're my teachers

1866

01:18:23,669 --> 01:18:22,159

and i'm humble and that's why i'm

1867

01:18:25,510 --> 01:18:23,679

getting success where other people are

1868

01:18:27,510 --> 01:18:25,520

failing because you go try to reverse

1869

01:18:29,510 --> 01:18:27,520

them it's just funny to me i don't even

1870

01:18:30,790 --> 01:18:29,520

worry don't try to shoot one

1871

01:18:34,070 --> 01:18:30,800

that was right

1872

01:18:36,310 --> 01:18:34,080

i'd like you have uh uh you have esp my

1873

01:18:38,630 --> 01:18:36,320

friend that was my next question

1874

01:18:42,550 --> 01:18:38,640

how much do they understand humans

1875

01:18:43,910 --> 01:18:42,560

uh you know like guns you know and and

1876

01:18:46,310 --> 01:18:43,920

hunters

1877

01:18:48,950 --> 01:18:46,320

they do they know what a gun is do they

1878

01:18:50,790 --> 01:18:48,960

know what humans are doing with those

1879

01:18:52,390 --> 01:18:50,800

oh absolutely they've seen people hunt a

1880

01:18:55,030 --> 01:18:52,400

hundred times you're dealing like you

1881

01:18:57,189 --> 01:18:55,040

people just can't imagine like baboons i

1882

01:18:58,709 --> 01:18:57,199

i train with south african snipers as

1883

01:19:00,149 --> 01:18:58,719

well as american snipers and they'll

1884

01:19:01,430 --> 01:19:00,159

tell you how a baboon will tell the

1885

01:19:04,070 --> 01:19:01,440

difference between

1886

01:19:05,750 --> 01:19:04,080

a a play gun or a real gun you put a

1887

01:19:07,430 --> 01:19:05,760

real gun in your truck and the baboons

1888

01:19:08,550 --> 01:19:07,440

will run away the next day you leave

1889

01:19:10,229 --> 01:19:08,560

that gun in your truck you just go to

1890

01:19:11,750 --> 01:19:10,239

your truck and the baboons take off like

1891

01:19:13,510 --> 01:19:11,760

baboons are highly they don't want to

1892

01:19:14,630 --> 01:19:13,520

get shot man they know the difference

1893

01:19:16,390 --> 01:19:14,640

they know how close they can get to you

1894

01:19:17,669 --> 01:19:16,400

when you have a handgun and how far away

1895

01:19:19,030 --> 01:19:17,679

they need to be if you have a rifle this

1896

01:19:20,550 --> 01:19:19,040

is a baboon

1897

01:19:22,229 --> 01:19:20,560

sasquatch live in the wilderness that's

1898

01:19:24,149 --> 01:19:22,239

that's the main people they interact

1899

01:19:25,430 --> 01:19:24,159

with they know hunters and guns and i'll

1900

01:19:27,030 --> 01:19:25,440

tell you something

1901

01:19:30,070 --> 01:19:27,040

let's just do this just so people can

1902

01:19:31,910 --> 01:19:30,080

really understand intent and empathic

1903

01:19:34,070 --> 01:19:31,920

ability if you go up a cow is a

1904

01:19:36,070 --> 01:19:34,080

domesticated stupid animal it has

1905

01:19:38,790 --> 01:19:36,080

virtually no wilderness skills left in

1906

01:19:41,430 --> 01:19:38,800

it if i walk up to a cow they're cool if

1907

01:19:42,470 --> 01:19:41,440

i sneak up on the ground to a cow and i

1908

01:19:44,390 --> 01:19:42,480

start like

1909

01:19:46,870 --> 01:19:44,400

like acting predatorial they'll lose

1910

01:19:48,390 --> 01:19:46,880

their mind that's a cow

1911

01:19:50,470 --> 01:19:48,400

you get out of your vehicle with a gun

1912

01:19:52,229 --> 01:19:50,480

and you have intent to hunt they can

1913

01:19:53,669 --> 01:19:52,239

feel it they can sense it they can see

1914

01:19:56,149 --> 01:19:53,679

in your walk they can feel it in your

1915

01:19:57,750 --> 01:19:56,159

energy if a cow can do it trust me the

1916

01:19:59,510 --> 01:19:57,760

most advanced wilderness being that's

1917

01:20:00,390 --> 01:19:59,520

ever lived and that's what a sasquatch

1918

01:20:02,830 --> 01:20:00,400

is

1919

01:20:05,669 --> 01:20:02,840

they know as much as we're masters of

1920

01:20:08,070 --> 01:20:05,679

civilization they are absolute apex

1921

01:20:09,510 --> 01:20:08,080

species masters of the wilderness and

1922

01:20:10,310 --> 01:20:09,520

you got to get that through your head

1923

01:20:11,669 --> 01:20:10,320

because

1924

01:20:14,070 --> 01:20:11,679

if they exist and if you're the biggest

1925

01:20:16,070 --> 01:20:14,080

skeptic in the world if they do exist

1926

01:20:17,910 --> 01:20:16,080

they're that good otherwise i would have

1927

01:20:19,189 --> 01:20:17,920

discovered them and i can tell you

1928

01:20:20,950 --> 01:20:19,199

there's a thousand other people out

1929

01:20:23,030 --> 01:20:20,960

there that have failed in their lifetime

1930

01:20:25,510 --> 01:20:23,040

to make this discovery because these

1931

01:20:27,669 --> 01:20:25,520

great men and women are being outdone by

1932

01:20:29,750 --> 01:20:27,679

a superior wilderness intelligence

1933

01:20:31,590 --> 01:20:29,760

species period

1934

01:20:34,149 --> 01:20:31,600

do they speak

1935

01:20:36,550 --> 01:20:34,159

do they have a language only

1936

01:20:38,870 --> 01:20:36,560

i've never heard it but at this point

1937

01:20:40,870 --> 01:20:38,880

i've heard uh

1938

01:20:42,629 --> 01:20:40,880

a woman who saw so there's a sasquatch

1939

01:20:45,510 --> 01:20:42,639

in my movie video called it now his

1940

01:20:47,669 --> 01:20:45,520

name's kubota a woman who was uh

1941

01:20:50,070 --> 01:20:47,679

allegedly attempted abducted by by

1942

01:20:52,229 --> 01:20:50,080

kubota uh the reason she knows his name

1943

01:20:53,590 --> 01:20:52,239

is the main group the main sasquatch of

1944

01:20:56,310 --> 01:20:53,600

the group came up and stopped that

1945

01:21:00,470 --> 01:20:56,320

abduction from transpiring he called him

1946

01:21:02,390 --> 01:21:00,480

kubota and he told he said kaboda iha

1947

01:21:05,110 --> 01:21:02,400

is northern cree for down

1948

01:21:07,669 --> 01:21:05,120

so he said kubota put ina down

1949

01:21:08,950 --> 01:21:07,679

so that's the and and i believe

1950

01:21:11,350 --> 01:21:08,960

in my heart

1951

01:21:13,189 --> 01:21:11,360

absolutely that she really this really

1952

01:21:14,870 --> 01:21:13,199

happened to her her and her boyfriend

1953

01:21:17,430 --> 01:21:14,880

really heard these words

1954

01:21:19,350 --> 01:21:17,440

and uh so that's the only one accounting

1955

01:21:21,750 --> 01:21:19,360

i've had in my whole life i believe

1956

01:21:23,750 --> 01:21:21,760

they've spoken in a language and and i

1957

01:21:25,669 --> 01:21:23,760

believe they do it as a very last resort

1958

01:21:27,350 --> 01:21:25,679

thing when they're like it's

1959

01:21:29,510 --> 01:21:27,360

they're pissed and like he was telling

1960

01:21:31,189 --> 01:21:29,520

kubota you put her down you're not

1961

01:21:32,950 --> 01:21:31,199

taking her into the wilderness

1962

01:21:34,709 --> 01:21:32,960

and uh because i believe they

1963

01:21:36,149 --> 01:21:34,719

communicate through esp and extra

1964

01:21:38,470 --> 01:21:36,159

sensory perception i believe they have

1965

01:21:40,149 --> 01:21:38,480

that ability but that's the third time

1966

01:21:42,310 --> 01:21:40,159

you've done this that's the third time

1967

01:21:43,350 --> 01:21:42,320

you've done this tonight that's my next

1968

01:21:45,189 --> 01:21:43,360

question

1969

01:21:47,750 --> 01:21:45,199

you know what i'm just going to stop i'm

1970

01:21:48,950 --> 01:21:47,760

just going to let you uh uh conduct this

1971

01:21:51,030 --> 01:21:48,960

interview

1972

01:21:52,470 --> 01:21:51,040

my esp yeah

1973

01:21:53,430 --> 01:21:52,480

you're good man

1974

01:21:56,070 --> 01:21:53,440

uh

1975

01:21:58,470 --> 01:21:56,080

have you brought psychics in and people

1976

01:22:00,310 --> 01:21:58,480

with those abilities to communicate with

1977

01:22:02,229 --> 01:22:00,320

bigfoot

1978

01:22:04,390 --> 01:22:02,239

animal communicators the best anna

1979

01:22:07,110 --> 01:22:04,400

bachmann and people like her even that's

1980

01:22:09,669 --> 01:22:07,120

why i went to uh that's why i went to

1981

01:22:11,669 --> 01:22:09,679

nia bay but what animal communicators

1982

01:22:13,270 --> 01:22:11,679

are learning and

1983

01:22:15,030 --> 01:22:13,280

giving me back as information is you're

1984

01:22:17,189 --> 01:22:15,040

not just dealing with a bear which are

1985

01:22:18,470 --> 01:22:17,199

amazing animals you know intelligent

1986

01:22:20,310 --> 01:22:18,480

you're not just you're dealing with a

1987

01:22:22,870 --> 01:22:20,320

species that's literally at a higher

1988

01:22:24,550 --> 01:22:22,880

level of spirituality it's it's hard for

1989

01:22:25,430 --> 01:22:24,560

us it's hard for them to communicate

1990

01:22:27,750 --> 01:22:25,440

with us

1991

01:22:29,270 --> 01:22:27,760

because they're literally precisely the

1992

01:22:32,310 --> 01:22:29,280

opposite of us

1993

01:22:33,910 --> 01:22:32,320

in almost every way anatomically they're

1994

01:22:36,310 --> 01:22:33,920

our closest living relative they may

1995

01:22:38,709 --> 01:22:36,320

actually simply just be a subspecies or

1996

01:22:40,709 --> 01:22:38,719

probably even the same species as us a

1997

01:22:43,030 --> 01:22:40,719

variant species so they're a closest

1998

01:22:44,629 --> 01:22:43,040

living relative but that's it wilderness

1999

01:22:46,790 --> 01:22:44,639

and civilization are the opposite i like

2000

01:22:48,709 --> 01:22:46,800

to walk on trails like people do they

2001

01:22:50,709 --> 01:22:48,719

hate trails i like to walk in the bush

2002

01:22:52,550 --> 01:22:50,719

you know and it's everything

2003

01:22:55,030 --> 01:22:52,560

when i'm quick and i need to be on time

2004

01:22:57,030 --> 01:22:55,040

and i'm in a big rush they're completely

2005

01:22:59,430 --> 01:22:57,040

relaxed completely calm they'll take a

2006

01:23:00,950 --> 01:22:59,440

week they'll take years to get to know

2007

01:23:02,310 --> 01:23:00,960

me whereas i want to know them in a day

2008

01:23:05,270 --> 01:23:02,320

i want hiccup come out today and take an

2009

01:23:08,070 --> 01:23:05,280

apple do it now they'll go try eight

2010

01:23:11,910 --> 01:23:08,080

years from now buddy like patience like

2011

01:23:14,310 --> 01:23:11,920

you can't imagine calm serenity and

2012

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:14,320

just so the opposite of us in every

2013

01:23:18,790 --> 01:23:16,480

single way and and that's that's what

2014

01:23:21,990 --> 01:23:18,800

makes animal communication so extremely

2015

01:23:24,950 --> 01:23:22,000

difficult because i i had pain last year

2016

01:23:27,350 --> 01:23:24,960

i even last couple years i had a serious

2017

01:23:28,149 --> 01:23:27,360

traumatic that happened and they stayed

2018

01:23:29,430 --> 01:23:28,159

away from me because they don't

2019

01:23:31,270 --> 01:23:29,440

understand they go just go fix the

2020

01:23:33,189 --> 01:23:31,280

incident and they don't understand us

2021

01:23:35,030 --> 01:23:33,199

crazy people even even let me explain

2022

01:23:37,510 --> 01:23:35,040

this to you they know i know they're

2023

01:23:39,669 --> 01:23:37,520

real i've seen them they expect me to go

2024

01:23:41,750 --> 01:23:39,679

tell all people they're real and and i i

2025

01:23:43,430 --> 01:23:41,760

can't explain to them no people lie to

2026

01:23:44,629 --> 01:23:43,440

each other so much

2027

01:23:46,390 --> 01:23:44,639

that we don't believe each other and

2028

01:23:48,070 --> 01:23:46,400

they don't understand that they go just

2029

01:23:49,830 --> 01:23:48,080

go tell everybody and they'll believe

2030

01:23:52,229 --> 01:23:49,840

you and they go and i you understand why

2031

01:23:53,910 --> 01:23:52,239

that i can't communicate that to them

2032

01:23:55,270 --> 01:23:53,920

we lie we cheat we deceive we're

2033

01:23:56,550 --> 01:23:55,280

backstabbing to each other we've always

2034

01:23:58,470 --> 01:23:56,560

been doing that

2035

01:24:00,229 --> 01:23:58,480

and and what that teaches them is

2036

01:24:02,310 --> 01:24:00,239

there's something there's a sickness in

2037

01:24:04,149 --> 01:24:02,320

us that we better stay away from them

2038

01:24:05,590 --> 01:24:04,159

because if your people don't believe you

2039

01:24:07,430 --> 01:24:05,600

you're part of those people you're

2040

01:24:09,030 --> 01:24:07,440

you're you're a product of those people

2041

01:24:10,870 --> 01:24:09,040

and you're not trustworthy and they're

2042

01:24:12,709 --> 01:24:10,880

that smart they're that and they're

2043

01:24:16,070 --> 01:24:12,719

right they're totally right if you

2044

01:24:19,189 --> 01:24:16,080

understand what i'm saying i do i do um

2045

01:24:20,870 --> 01:24:19,199

uh i wanted to ask you about uh staying

2046

01:24:21,830 --> 01:24:20,880

on all of this

2047

01:24:25,110 --> 01:24:21,840

where

2048

01:24:27,350 --> 01:24:25,120

uh the markings and the things that are

2049

01:24:29,750 --> 01:24:27,360

photographed i've seen enough of it

2050

01:24:31,350 --> 01:24:29,760

myself you know the giant x's and the

2051

01:24:33,110 --> 01:24:31,360

things that we see

2052

01:24:35,910 --> 01:24:33,120

um out of the forest

2053

01:24:37,750 --> 01:24:35,920

uh that this is bigfoot you know marking

2054

01:24:39,270 --> 01:24:37,760

their territory this is the way that

2055

01:24:40,470 --> 01:24:39,280

they communicate it's not necessarily

2056

01:24:44,629 --> 01:24:40,480

for humans

2057

01:24:46,550 --> 01:24:44,639

um it is for them this type of evidence

2058

01:24:47,430 --> 01:24:46,560

and i want to talk about nesting too as

2059

01:24:51,350 --> 01:24:47,440

well

2060

01:24:54,629 --> 01:24:51,360

um is this are are these giant x's that

2061

01:24:55,990 --> 01:24:54,639

seem to be abnormal and not natural that

2062

01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:56,000

are found out in the woods is this

2063

01:25:00,950 --> 01:24:58,560

bigfoot marking their territory and is

2064

01:25:03,510 --> 01:25:00,960

this the territory that they live in is

2065

01:25:06,149 --> 01:25:03,520

this part of their habitat

2066

01:25:07,830 --> 01:25:06,159

and these are all good working theories

2067

01:25:09,990 --> 01:25:07,840

that we have i don't have uh it's a

2068

01:25:11,590 --> 01:25:10,000

hypothesis the the most the most

2069

01:25:12,709 --> 01:25:11,600

profound piece of evidence i have is

2070

01:25:14,709 --> 01:25:12,719

tree breaks

2071

01:25:16,470 --> 01:25:14,719

but if you watch my documentary tree

2072

01:25:17,830 --> 01:25:16,480

breaks are i i teach people about how

2073

01:25:20,070 --> 01:25:17,840

there's a there's a pressure break it's

2074

01:25:21,510 --> 01:25:20,080

not a it's not it's not a fulcrum break

2075

01:25:23,669 --> 01:25:21,520

is where you use leverage to break it

2076

01:25:25,669 --> 01:25:23,679

the tree shatters a pressure break is

2077

01:25:27,270 --> 01:25:25,679

when they take two points their hand may

2078

01:25:28,790 --> 01:25:27,280

be three inches apart and they snap a

2079

01:25:29,990 --> 01:25:28,800

tree under pressure

2080

01:25:32,470 --> 01:25:30,000

they're trying to show you how powerful

2081

01:25:33,669 --> 01:25:32,480

they are you can't do that with no the

2082

01:25:34,950 --> 01:25:33,679

strongest man in the world couldn't do

2083

01:25:37,430 --> 01:25:34,960

that with a three-inch tree i proved it

2084

01:25:39,590 --> 01:25:37,440

dozens a dozen times that engineers come

2085

01:25:41,110 --> 01:25:39,600

out physicists look at it the power is

2086

01:25:42,709 --> 01:25:41,120

so it's like it's literally twice as

2087

01:25:44,390 --> 01:25:42,719

strong as a gorilla and it should

2088

01:25:45,510 --> 01:25:44,400

impress you so those pressure tree

2089

01:25:47,030 --> 01:25:45,520

breaks that are pointed in a certain

2090

01:25:47,990 --> 01:25:47,040

direction they're broken at a certain

2091

01:25:49,189 --> 01:25:48,000

height

2092

01:25:50,790 --> 01:25:49,199

those are

2093

01:25:53,350 --> 01:25:50,800

very very significant evidence and

2094

01:25:55,910 --> 01:25:53,360

they're really telling a story and the

2095

01:25:57,189 --> 01:25:55,920

only the only thing i can do to do on it

2096

01:25:59,110 --> 01:25:57,199

right now

2097

01:26:01,110 --> 01:25:59,120

miniscule is when you see them pointed

2098

01:26:02,870 --> 01:26:01,120

at a trail they're saying the trail is

2099

01:26:04,950 --> 01:26:02,880

okay stay on that trail but don't come

2100

01:26:06,950 --> 01:26:04,960

off of it so that's they're saying this

2101

01:26:09,030 --> 01:26:06,960

is yours but they're also telling you

2102

01:26:10,390 --> 01:26:09,040

sasquatch are in the area you know so

2103

01:26:12,229 --> 01:26:10,400

stay on your own damn trail don't go

2104

01:26:13,590 --> 01:26:12,239

over here and what are they why don't

2105

01:26:15,189 --> 01:26:13,600

they want you to not go over there you

2106

01:26:17,430 --> 01:26:15,199

don't really belong there that's that's

2107

01:26:20,310 --> 01:26:17,440

that's that's american law

2108

01:26:22,310 --> 01:26:20,320

you wilderness is an area where people

2109

01:26:23,750 --> 01:26:22,320

people can visit for a short time but we

2110

01:26:24,550 --> 01:26:23,760

don't belong there that's actually in

2111

01:26:26,709 --> 01:26:24,560

law

2112

01:26:28,149 --> 01:26:26,719

right so and they do belong there so

2113

01:26:30,390 --> 01:26:28,159

they're literally it's like they

2114

01:26:32,149 --> 01:26:30,400

understand the law is you stay on your

2115

01:26:34,229 --> 01:26:32,159

little spot there but you don't come

2116

01:26:35,910 --> 01:26:34,239

over here and what could it mean

2117

01:26:38,229 --> 01:26:35,920

stay you're scaring the elk you're

2118

01:26:39,350 --> 01:26:38,239

scaring the deer you're my my children

2119

01:26:41,590 --> 01:26:39,360

don't like you over there you're pushing

2120

01:26:43,669 --> 01:26:41,600

into my territory you know pay attention

2121

01:26:45,430 --> 01:26:43,679

i'm here right and

2122

01:26:47,750 --> 01:26:45,440

and that's what should really be a big

2123

01:26:49,189 --> 01:26:47,760

punch in the face for people is when you

2124

01:26:50,470 --> 01:26:49,199

really when you just spend a little bit

2125

01:26:52,149 --> 01:26:50,480

of time looking at those tree breaks and

2126
01:26:54,550 --> 01:26:52,159
understanding how authentic and real

2127
01:26:56,629 --> 01:26:54,560
they are the sasquatch are literally

2128
01:26:58,310 --> 01:26:56,639
communicating with us they know we're

2129
01:27:00,550 --> 01:26:58,320
real they're trying to communicate with

2130
01:27:02,310 --> 01:27:00,560
us and we don't accept it

2131
01:27:03,430 --> 01:27:02,320
who's the intelligent one here right

2132
01:27:05,189 --> 01:27:03,440
they know we're real they're they're

2133
01:27:06,709 --> 01:27:05,199
communicating here let me let me make

2134
01:27:08,310 --> 01:27:06,719
something so for god's sake i've seen

2135
01:27:09,990 --> 01:27:08,320
people walk down trails and push past

2136
01:27:11,669 --> 01:27:10,000
tree breaks

2137
01:27:13,110 --> 01:27:11,679
how ignorant are we well that's true

2138
01:27:15,669 --> 01:27:13,120

that's really sure to get broken in a

2139

01:27:18,550 --> 01:27:15,679

weird spot well we don't hide either you

2140

01:27:21,669 --> 01:27:18,560

know i'm in the woods playing van halen

2141

01:27:25,189 --> 01:27:21,679

on a bluetooth speaker right

2142

01:27:27,189 --> 01:27:25,199

so um but uh so you see the tree break

2143

01:27:28,310 --> 01:27:27,199

the tree break is telling you to stay on

2144

01:27:30,629 --> 01:27:28,320

the trail

2145

01:27:32,470 --> 01:27:30,639

but what do you do with todd standing do

2146

01:27:35,350 --> 01:27:32,480

you make a right-hand turn instead of a

2147

01:27:37,030 --> 01:27:35,360

left and and go into

2148

01:27:39,510 --> 01:27:37,040

their territory

2149

01:27:40,870 --> 01:27:39,520

that's what todd standing does but uh

2150

01:27:41,990 --> 01:27:40,880

they know me

2151
01:27:44,310 --> 01:27:42,000
um

2152
01:27:46,550 --> 01:27:44,320
even even i'll i'll do things that

2153
01:27:47,910 --> 01:27:46,560
normal people just have no idea i'll act

2154
01:27:49,990 --> 01:27:47,920
in a certain way

2155
01:27:52,709 --> 01:27:50,000
they'll recognize me as a tracker

2156
01:27:54,390 --> 01:27:52,719
immediately they'll recognize my my love

2157
01:27:56,390 --> 01:27:54,400
of the wilderness my connectivity to my

2158
01:27:57,830 --> 01:27:56,400
wildest i have a spiritual animal like

2159
01:27:59,350 --> 01:27:57,840
survivorman goes out there he's very

2160
01:28:00,709 --> 01:27:59,360
special he's a he's i don't know if i

2161
01:28:02,470 --> 01:28:00,719
should be saying this but that man is a

2162
01:28:04,709 --> 01:28:02,480
shaman like he's brilliant he's

2163
01:28:07,030 --> 01:28:04,719

connected he's a wilderness

2164

01:28:09,430 --> 01:28:07,040

it's it's it's spiritual and they

2165

01:28:10,629 --> 01:28:09,440

recognize that authenticity in me and

2166

01:28:13,189 --> 01:28:10,639

they're even more than that they

2167

01:28:15,030 --> 01:28:13,199

recognize like that they're every day

2168

01:28:16,950 --> 01:28:15,040

tens of thousands sometimes hundreds of

2169

01:28:18,390 --> 01:28:16,960

thousands of people are watching me on

2170

01:28:20,070 --> 01:28:18,400

youtube thinking about me it puts an

2171

01:28:21,030 --> 01:28:20,080

energy out there and it gives me a

2172

01:28:23,030 --> 01:28:21,040

certain

2173

01:28:24,229 --> 01:28:23,040

attractivity and and now what will

2174

01:28:25,750 --> 01:28:24,239

happen is if you have a group of

2175

01:28:26,950 --> 01:28:25,760

sasquatch they're

2176

01:28:28,709 --> 01:28:26,960

xenomorphs they don't want people to

2177

01:28:30,470 --> 01:28:28,719

come around they push me away and they

2178

01:28:31,510 --> 01:28:30,480

let it known to me they'll tell me we

2179

01:28:32,709 --> 01:28:31,520

don't want you around here we don't like

2180

01:28:33,910 --> 01:28:32,719

what you're doing but then there are

2181

01:28:35,750 --> 01:28:33,920

other groups of sasquatch like the

2182

01:28:37,510 --> 01:28:35,760

indians there were cree and and

2183

01:28:38,629 --> 01:28:37,520

algonquin and iroquois that traded and

2184

01:28:40,790 --> 01:28:38,639

we're good and they're other ones we're

2185

01:28:42,550 --> 01:28:40,800

scalping people right so the sasquatch

2186

01:28:44,790 --> 01:28:42,560

are very much like that one troop is

2187

01:28:47,189 --> 01:28:44,800

agreeable one troop is is literally

2188

01:28:48,950 --> 01:28:47,199

hateful and wants you to stay away and i

2189

01:28:51,110 --> 01:28:48,960

i pick that up and it takes me about

2190

01:28:53,030 --> 01:28:51,120

five days and i'll know if i can if

2191

01:28:55,270 --> 01:28:53,040

there's any potential for success or if

2192

01:28:57,110 --> 01:28:55,280

they're just angry and want me gone

2193

01:28:58,310 --> 01:28:57,120

and you know but that's that's a level

2194

01:28:59,750 --> 01:28:58,320

of

2195

01:29:01,350 --> 01:28:59,760

you're talking to somebody who's

2196

01:29:03,510 --> 01:29:01,360

literally trained with

2197

01:29:05,430 --> 01:29:03,520

elite elite like anybody people i'm

2198

01:29:07,110 --> 01:29:05,440

still learning every year i have this is

2199

01:29:09,110 --> 01:29:07,120

my job this is what i've been doing this

2200

01:29:10,870 --> 01:29:09,120

like i'm full-time

2201

01:29:12,870 --> 01:29:10,880

time doing this for at least five years

2202

01:29:14,790 --> 01:29:12,880

and before that it was a an immense

2203

01:29:16,629 --> 01:29:14,800

obsession that i did you know i spent 50

2204

01:29:17,669 --> 01:29:16,639

days a year in the bush now it's over a

2205

01:29:19,590 --> 01:29:17,679

hundred

2206

01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:19,600

right so the level that i'm getting to

2207

01:29:24,470 --> 01:29:22,960

like even the the success i garnered i i

2208

01:29:25,750 --> 01:29:24,480

went and met a new york sasquatch in the

2209

01:29:28,149 --> 01:29:25,760

adirondack mountains and that's asked

2210

01:29:29,750 --> 01:29:28,159

watch mine was blown i was backing up

2211

01:29:32,070 --> 01:29:29,760

towards she's like nobody backs up

2212

01:29:33,350 --> 01:29:32,080

towards me and i was smiling and i was

2213

01:29:35,030 --> 01:29:33,360

happy and my energy was like because

2214

01:29:37,590 --> 01:29:35,040

this is this is joining me right nobody

2215

01:29:38,709 --> 01:29:37,600

backs up towards me and and it broke her

2216

01:29:42,310 --> 01:29:38,719

down to

2217

01:29:44,229 --> 01:29:42,320

i like this guy this crazy sob just

2218

01:29:46,229 --> 01:29:44,239

backed up towards me smiling and his

2219

01:29:49,110 --> 01:29:46,239

energy he was giggling and laughing it

2220

01:29:52,629 --> 01:29:49,120

was pure joy and she realized i'm here

2221

01:29:54,629 --> 01:29:52,639

for her and this is what i do and i'm i

2222

01:29:56,149 --> 01:29:54,639

put it all like you know i understand if

2223

01:29:57,510 --> 01:29:56,159

they want me gone

2224

01:29:59,590 --> 01:29:57,520

no one will ever hear todd standing

2225

01:30:01,910 --> 01:29:59,600

again they'll never find a piece the

2226

01:30:03,270 --> 01:30:01,920

moment they go he's gone gone the

2227

01:30:06,390 --> 01:30:03,280

natives called it take your last breaths

2228

01:30:08,070 --> 01:30:06,400

when you mess with the sasquatch so

2229

01:30:10,149 --> 01:30:08,080

understanding them completely at their

2230

01:30:11,669 --> 01:30:10,159

mercy

2231

01:30:13,910 --> 01:30:11,679

backing up towards the

2232

01:30:15,510 --> 01:30:13,920

thing to them uh but but in a respectful

2233

01:30:18,229 --> 01:30:15,520

way and in a positive way not showing

2234

01:30:19,910 --> 01:30:18,239

fear they test my medal and it's solid

2235

01:30:21,990 --> 01:30:19,920

because i've got so much experience and

2236

01:30:24,070 --> 01:30:22,000

so much i walk around with sasquatch

2237

01:30:25,750 --> 01:30:24,080

energy even you're you're feeling it

2238

01:30:27,350 --> 01:30:25,760

right now yeah you understand it and

2239

01:30:29,910 --> 01:30:27,360

when when people go out in the bush with

2240

01:30:32,149 --> 01:30:29,920

me all these great men including sir i

2241

01:30:34,709 --> 01:30:32,159

guided the great less stroud survivor

2242

01:30:36,950 --> 01:30:34,719

man i did it on four different episodes

2243

01:30:38,629 --> 01:30:36,960

more than that even

2244

01:30:41,110 --> 01:30:38,639

behind the scenes but i guided that man

2245

01:30:42,550 --> 01:30:41,120

he trusted me with his life and he and

2246

01:30:44,629 --> 01:30:42,560

they all give me a thumbs up because

2247

01:30:46,229 --> 01:30:44,639

they know i know they've seen bears

2248

01:30:49,189 --> 01:30:46,239

charge at me they watch how i manage the

2249

01:30:50,790 --> 01:30:49,199

mountain lions how i know

2250

01:30:52,390 --> 01:30:50,800

about the wolves

2251
01:30:53,910 --> 01:30:52,400
you test my medal people that come out

2252
01:30:55,510 --> 01:30:53,920
in the wilderness me test my medal

2253
01:30:57,750 --> 01:30:55,520
you're gonna see i really can't track i

2254
01:30:59,830 --> 01:30:57,760
really can do this and uh and i really

2255
01:31:01,350 --> 01:30:59,840
am immensely devoted and passionate

2256
01:31:03,590 --> 01:31:01,360
about this discovery doesn't take it and

2257
01:31:05,510 --> 01:31:03,600
i'm not going anywhere and and i am the

2258
01:31:07,510 --> 01:31:05,520
heavyweight champion of the bigfoot

2259
01:31:08,950 --> 01:31:07,520
discovery for all you haters out there

2260
01:31:10,470 --> 01:31:08,960
what are you going to do prove sasquatch

2261
01:31:12,310 --> 01:31:10,480
is real i win

2262
01:31:14,229 --> 01:31:12,320
yeah you can't you can't beat me right

2263
01:31:16,629 --> 01:31:14,239

you know two things they're real i win

2264

01:31:18,070 --> 01:31:16,639

you prove it i win two things that

2265

01:31:20,790 --> 01:31:18,080

stress me out

2266

01:31:23,030 --> 01:31:20,800

is watching you track in a video

2267

01:31:25,350 --> 01:31:23,040

stresses me out i could never do it and

2268

01:31:27,189 --> 01:31:25,360

less drought less drought stresses me

2269

01:31:32,070 --> 01:31:27,199

out that dude is crazy

2270

01:31:33,990 --> 01:31:32,080

i mean why put yourself through that

2271

01:31:35,910 --> 01:31:34,000

i need i need

2272

01:31:38,390 --> 01:31:35,920

i need good chinese food

2273

01:31:40,070 --> 01:31:38,400

i need granite countertops that's my

2274

01:31:42,790 --> 01:31:40,080

existence right

2275

01:31:45,189 --> 01:31:42,800

and and less less puts himself out there

2276

01:31:46,790 --> 01:31:45,199

and and so do you so anyway let's uh

2277

01:31:48,229 --> 01:31:46,800

let's take our break right here this is

2278

01:31:51,430 --> 01:31:48,239

fade to black i'm you know jimmy church

2279

01:31:53,510 --> 01:31:51,440

tonight todd standing is with us now uh

2280

01:31:54,950 --> 01:31:53,520

we're going to continue the conversation

2281

01:31:57,590 --> 01:31:54,960

but i'm going to take it in another

2282

01:31:59,350 --> 01:31:57,600

direction when we come back this is fade

2283

01:32:06,130 --> 01:31:59,360

to black on the game changer network and

2284

01:32:06,140 --> 01:32:17,189

[Music]

2285

01:32:23,430 --> 01:32:20,390

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2286

01:32:25,350 --> 01:32:23,440

you're listening to fade to black

2287

01:32:27,990 --> 01:32:25,360

always on the edge of the hottest

2288

01:32:33,920 --> 01:32:28,000

alternative talk jimmy church with fade

2289

01:32:33,930 --> 01:32:41,430

[Applause]

2290

01:32:41,440 --> 01:32:46,070

[Music]

2291

01:32:49,590 --> 01:32:47,750

when you think about the future of our

2292

01:32:52,709 --> 01:32:49,600

country and where we're headed do you

2293

01:32:54,550 --> 01:32:52,719

wonder about the food supply i do

2294

01:32:56,790 --> 01:32:54,560

disruptions in the food supply chain

2295

01:32:59,510 --> 01:32:56,800

could be disastrous and they usually

2296

01:33:01,590 --> 01:32:59,520

occur with little warning that's why the

2297

01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:01,600

smartest thing you can do today is to

2298

01:33:07,910 --> 01:33:05,040

stockpile emergency food water and other

2299

01:33:10,070 --> 01:33:07,920

essentials i personally recommend my

2300

01:33:12,550 --> 01:33:10,080

patriot supply they're the nation's

2301

01:33:14,870 --> 01:33:12,560

largest emergency preparedness company

2302

01:33:17,669 --> 01:33:14,880

serving millions of customers for more

2303

01:33:19,590 --> 01:33:17,679

than a decade in fact they're the only

2304

01:33:22,709 --> 01:33:19,600

source my family trusts for our

2305

01:33:26,070 --> 01:33:22,719

preparedness plan you should too right

2306

01:33:28,550 --> 01:33:26,080

now save 20 off a full four week supply

2307

01:33:31,669 --> 01:33:28,560

of delicious meals that provide 2 000

2308

01:33:34,629 --> 01:33:31,679

calories a day saving 20 helps too

2309

01:33:36,950 --> 01:33:34,639

doesn't it especially now so go to

2310

01:33:40,470 --> 01:33:36,960

prepare preparewithjimmy.com and get

2311

01:33:42,229 --> 01:33:40,480

ready that's prepare with jimmy.com

2312

01:33:44,709 --> 01:33:42,239

there's no time to lose

2313

01:33:47,830 --> 01:33:44,719

do it now

2314

01:33:49,990 --> 01:33:47,840

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2315

01:33:53,189 --> 01:33:50,000

talkstreamlive.com

2316

01:33:55,350 --> 01:33:53,199

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2317

01:33:57,350 --> 01:33:55,360

the best streaming talk shows find your

2318

01:34:00,149 --> 01:33:57,360

favorite talkers and discover some new

2319

01:34:02,310 --> 01:34:00,159

ones it's free readily available online

2320

01:34:04,390 --> 01:34:02,320

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2321

01:34:06,950 --> 01:34:04,400

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2322

01:34:08,750 --> 01:34:06,960

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2323

01:34:10,790 --> 01:34:08,760

easier just go to

2324

01:34:13,110 --> 01:34:10,800

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2325

01:34:15,990 --> 01:34:13,120

the free apps from google play or the

2326

01:34:19,270 --> 01:34:16,000

itunes app store

2327

01:34:21,150 --> 01:34:19,280

you listen to us and we listen to you

2328

01:34:24,229 --> 01:34:21,160

and so does the cia

2329

01:34:24,239 --> 01:34:29,270

kgraradio.com

2330

01:34:36,070 --> 01:34:31,270

you are listening to fate to black with

2331

01:34:41,510 --> 01:34:38,629

hi i'm rhys evans you're listening to

2332

01:34:44,390 --> 01:34:41,520

jimmy church this is revolution the

2333

01:34:47,669 --> 01:34:44,400

revolution will not be televised the

2334

01:34:51,400 --> 01:34:47,679

revolution is on radio

2335

01:34:51,410 --> 01:35:25,590

[Music]

2336

01:35:25,600 --> 01:35:29,990

so

2337

01:35:33,270 --> 01:35:31,510

welcome back paid to block i am your

2338

01:35:35,910 --> 01:35:33,280

host jimmy church tonight todd standing

2339

01:35:38,550 --> 01:35:35,920

is with us this is night three

2340

01:35:39,590 --> 01:35:38,560

of our road trip week here on fade to

2341

01:35:42,390 --> 01:35:39,600

black

2342

01:35:44,470 --> 01:35:42,400

and uh todd has been on a it's been on a

2343

01:35:48,550 --> 01:35:44,480

15-year road trip

2344

01:35:50,470 --> 01:35:48,560

in search of bigfoot and now uh todd uh

2345

01:35:52,470 --> 01:35:50,480

continuing uh the conversation but i'm

2346

01:35:54,470 --> 01:35:52,480

gonna swing it in another direction for

2347

01:35:56,390 --> 01:35:54,480

just a minute if i may

2348

01:35:57,669 --> 01:35:56,400

and that is

2349

01:36:01,910 --> 01:35:57,679

what does

2350

01:36:03,270 --> 01:36:01,920

the us government know about bigfoot

2351

01:36:06,390 --> 01:36:03,280

are they hiding

2352

01:36:08,470 --> 01:36:06,400

uh the fact uh that bigfoot exists uh

2353

01:36:10,790 --> 01:36:08,480

are they sitting on knowledge because we

2354

01:36:13,590 --> 01:36:10,800

have park rangers and we have uh you

2355

01:36:16,070 --> 01:36:13,600

know federal land certainly

2356

01:36:19,990 --> 01:36:16,080

uh they have seen things they may have

2357

01:36:23,750 --> 01:36:20,000

even uh found a body or two

2358

01:36:26,629 --> 01:36:23,760

um what is it that the government knows

2359

01:36:29,109 --> 01:36:26,639

everything um when i say

2360

01:36:31,030 --> 01:36:29,119

you can't verse sasquatch i mean like

2361

01:36:33,990 --> 01:36:31,040

regular everyday people don't go versus

2362

01:36:37,109 --> 01:36:34,000

sasquatch the american military

2363

01:36:40,550 --> 01:36:37,119

i mean they know it they i've i've met

2364

01:36:42,950 --> 01:36:40,560

with apache helicopter operators that

2365

01:36:45,189 --> 01:36:42,960

that did border patrols that know how to

2366

01:36:46,629 --> 01:36:45,199

recognize a sasquatch one one saw my

2367

01:36:47,910 --> 01:36:46,639

thermal image of a sask watching called

2368

01:36:50,830 --> 01:36:47,920

me says that's a sasquatch and i'll tell

2369

01:36:53,590 --> 01:36:50,840

you why because i'm trying to recognize

2370

01:36:55,669 --> 01:36:53,600

them was moving

2371

01:36:57,590 --> 01:36:55,679

he was completely naked he had no no

2372

01:36:59,430 --> 01:36:57,600

watches or anything on him no hat he was

2373

01:37:00,629 --> 01:36:59,440

doing he was moving faster than a man we

2374

01:37:02,390 --> 01:37:00,639

call that uh he'd say something like a

2375

01:37:03,830 --> 01:37:02,400

call like a k2 which means it's not a

2376

01:37:05,430 --> 01:37:03,840

man it's just a sasquatch and you bail

2377

01:37:07,350 --> 01:37:05,440

up because they know it and it's way

2378

01:37:10,149 --> 01:37:07,360

beyond that they've had a body they've

2379

01:37:12,870 --> 01:37:10,159

experimented on them i mean i have

2380

01:37:16,070 --> 01:37:12,880

colonels and the highest ranking and

2381

01:37:17,990 --> 01:37:16,080

retired individuals telling me uh

2382

01:37:19,669 --> 01:37:18,000

you know everything so teaching me stuff

2383

01:37:22,310 --> 01:37:19,679

that that i didn't know about sasquatch

2384

01:37:24,149 --> 01:37:22,320

10 years ago now that i'm seeing their

2385

01:37:25,750 --> 01:37:24,159

research and what they're saying was

2386

01:37:28,470 --> 01:37:25,760

authenticated in their research now i

2387

01:37:30,790 --> 01:37:28,480

see those things so of course they do of

2388

01:37:32,709 --> 01:37:30,800

course they know of course like

2389

01:37:34,470 --> 01:37:32,719

come on the canadian government knows

2390

01:37:35,669 --> 01:37:34,480

never mind the american government so

2391

01:37:37,510 --> 01:37:35,679

it's uh

2392

01:37:39,189 --> 01:37:37,520

you really have to be if this if the

2393

01:37:41,030 --> 01:37:39,199

species exists

2394

01:37:42,950 --> 01:37:41,040

and i know they exist

2395

01:37:44,629 --> 01:37:42,960

then of course the american gun they

2396

01:37:46,070 --> 01:37:44,639

with the satellite dishes they have the

2397

01:37:48,070 --> 01:37:46,080

thermal images they can pull from

2398

01:37:49,910 --> 01:37:48,080

satellites like really that the

2399

01:37:52,550 --> 01:37:49,920

sasquatch can't hide from them and and

2400

01:37:53,990 --> 01:37:52,560

even even if the american military wants

2401
01:37:55,990 --> 01:37:54,000
them gone from a spot they'll be gone

2402
01:37:58,310 --> 01:37:56,000
they'll annihilate them so again i was

2403
01:37:59,750 --> 01:37:58,320
only talking about regular everyday joes

2404
01:38:01,189 --> 01:37:59,760
bringing the military with the thermal

2405
01:38:03,270 --> 01:38:01,199
cameras and the weapons they have and

2406
01:38:05,030 --> 01:38:03,280
the aerial superiority i mean they'll

2407
01:38:07,109 --> 01:38:05,040
napalm the whole sasquatch truth about

2408
01:38:08,709 --> 01:38:07,119
right so there's they have no hope no

2409
01:38:10,470 --> 01:38:08,719
prayer the american government would

2410
01:38:12,629 --> 01:38:10,480
capture the military would capture

2411
01:38:14,870 --> 01:38:12,639
sasquatch and annihilate them just like

2412
01:38:17,510 --> 01:38:14,880
that no problem their technology is

2413
01:38:19,990 --> 01:38:17,520

absolutely outstanding i was using a

2414

01:38:21,910 --> 01:38:20,000

night vision that this colonel gave me

2415

01:38:23,430 --> 01:38:21,920

that was uh it's not even legal yet it's

2416

01:38:25,590 --> 01:38:23,440

generation four and i think they're

2417

01:38:27,270 --> 01:38:25,600

doing generation three publicly he gave

2418

01:38:28,870 --> 01:38:27,280

it to me because it's a stinking reeking

2419

01:38:31,350 --> 01:38:28,880

piece of crap technology they're on

2420

01:38:32,709 --> 01:38:31,360

generation 12. you know my generation 4

2421

01:38:34,149 --> 01:38:32,719

is the sickest thing i used to show it

2422

01:38:35,590 --> 01:38:34,159

to people like oh it's illegal for me to

2423

01:38:37,750 --> 01:38:35,600

have it and people look at it and be

2424

01:38:39,030 --> 01:38:37,760

like this is the sickest technology how

2425

01:38:41,189 --> 01:38:39,040

did you get this and then because it's a

2426

01:38:43,430 --> 01:38:41,199

stinking wreaking piece of crap the

2427

01:38:45,830 --> 01:38:43,440

american government the military has

2428

01:38:47,030 --> 01:38:45,840

technology that will blow your mind 10

2429

01:38:47,910 --> 01:38:47,040

times over

2430

01:38:52,550 --> 01:38:47,920

so

2431

01:38:54,470 --> 01:38:52,560

100 percent yes they know they've

2432

01:38:56,229 --> 01:38:54,480

experimented they've had bodies they'll

2433

01:38:57,669 --> 01:38:56,239

collect an individual whenever they want

2434

01:38:58,390 --> 01:38:57,679

they'll annihilate a troop whenever they

2435

01:39:00,390 --> 01:38:58,400

want

2436

01:39:03,350 --> 01:39:00,400

yes yes yes yes yes i have absolutely

2437

01:39:04,790 --> 01:39:03,360

0.0 doubt of it nothing they do it yes

2438

01:39:06,470 --> 01:39:04,800

now uh

2439

01:39:07,350 --> 01:39:06,480

let's suppose

2440

01:39:10,470 --> 01:39:07,360

that

2441

01:39:12,310 --> 01:39:10,480

uh i'm out i'm with some friends

2442

01:39:13,990 --> 01:39:12,320

federal land let's just go with that i'm

2443

01:39:16,629 --> 01:39:14,000

in a national park

2444

01:39:18,709 --> 01:39:16,639

and sasquatch has a heart attack in

2445

01:39:20,310 --> 01:39:18,719

front of me drops dead right boom and

2446

01:39:23,430 --> 01:39:20,320

now i've got a body

2447

01:39:25,669 --> 01:39:23,440

and i i get on the phone

2448

01:39:27,830 --> 01:39:25,679

and you know call the park service right

2449

01:39:29,189 --> 01:39:27,840

i'm calling i'm yelling

2450

01:39:31,750 --> 01:39:29,199

what would happen

2451

01:39:34,310 --> 01:39:31,760

does is there a bigfoot men in black

2452

01:39:36,629 --> 01:39:34,320

team right that shows up

2453

01:39:38,229 --> 01:39:36,639

and swears me to silence and threatens

2454

01:39:40,629 --> 01:39:38,239

my family and

2455

01:39:42,390 --> 01:39:40,639

and they take the body there wouldn't be

2456

01:39:45,270 --> 01:39:42,400

a way for me to go public with that

2457

01:39:48,229 --> 01:39:45,990

well

2458

01:39:49,350 --> 01:39:48,239

first of all the the uh the foundation

2459

01:39:51,830 --> 01:39:49,360

for your principle is nearly

2460

01:39:54,149 --> 01:39:51,840

preposterous if a sasquatch had a heart

2461

01:39:55,750 --> 01:39:54,159

attack like that it's it's a family it'd

2462

01:39:56,950 --> 01:39:55,760

be a grandpa they would go take care of

2463

01:39:59,350 --> 01:39:56,960

him like the family takes care of the

2464

01:40:00,950 --> 01:39:59,360

family right so the odds of you having

2465

01:40:02,149 --> 01:40:00,960

that happen with a needle in 100

2466

01:40:04,790 --> 01:40:02,159

haystacks

2467

01:40:06,870 --> 01:40:04,800

and and to be honest i have no

2468

01:40:08,550 --> 01:40:06,880

knowledge in any way of any men in black

2469

01:40:10,070 --> 01:40:08,560

any well i guess i've heard little

2470

01:40:11,990 --> 01:40:10,080

stories about evidence disappearing here

2471

01:40:13,030 --> 01:40:12,000

and there in national museums and stuff

2472

01:40:14,709 --> 01:40:13,040

like that

2473

01:40:17,430 --> 01:40:14,719

but who's to say that's american

2474

01:40:19,750 --> 01:40:17,440

government stuff and uh uh so i i really

2475

01:40:21,510 --> 01:40:19,760

have zero knowledge i have i have 100

2476

01:40:23,910 --> 01:40:21,520

knowledge of not men in black showing up

2477

01:40:25,189 --> 01:40:23,920

but a ufo incident transpiring where

2478

01:40:26,950 --> 01:40:25,199

they show up and they buy everything and

2479

01:40:28,149 --> 01:40:26,960

take it all away and i had a little

2480

01:40:30,790 --> 01:40:28,159

piece of

2481

01:40:33,669 --> 01:40:30,800

an alien ship landed on uh in a native

2482

01:40:36,070 --> 01:40:33,679

reserve and the glass turned the grass

2483

01:40:37,189 --> 01:40:36,080

turned into like a glass with dirt and i

2484

01:40:38,870 --> 01:40:37,199

had a piece it was like a piece of

2485

01:40:39,990 --> 01:40:38,880

crystal was amazing these cows were like

2486

01:40:42,229 --> 01:40:40,000

lasered up

2487

01:40:43,189 --> 01:40:42,239

and the the fish and wildlife came in

2488

01:40:44,629 --> 01:40:43,199

with some

2489

01:40:46,229 --> 01:40:44,639

not men in black but just people came in

2490

01:40:47,750 --> 01:40:46,239

they paid everybody off they took all my

2491

01:40:50,390 --> 01:40:47,760

pieces of evidence

2492

01:40:52,070 --> 01:40:50,400

and uh booted me out you know so that

2493

01:40:54,310 --> 01:40:52,080

happened and it's not even men in black

2494

01:40:56,149 --> 01:40:54,320

people just don't give a crap and if you

2495

01:40:57,910 --> 01:40:56,159

see a sasquatch or you see a ufo and

2496

01:40:59,590 --> 01:40:57,920

your story most people won't believe you

2497

01:41:02,149 --> 01:40:59,600

who you you saw sasquatch who are you

2498

01:41:04,790 --> 01:41:02,159

gonna call right and that's my point

2499

01:41:08,070 --> 01:41:04,800

right right right right right right so

2500

01:41:08,950 --> 01:41:08,080

now um and and and and staying on this

2501

01:41:11,270 --> 01:41:08,960

though

2502

01:41:14,229 --> 01:41:11,280

uh i brought up the x's

2503

01:41:17,270 --> 01:41:14,239

um i've seen photographs of you know

2504

01:41:18,790 --> 01:41:17,280

like giant bird nests right that that

2505

01:41:22,310 --> 01:41:18,800

looked like uh

2506

01:41:23,830 --> 01:41:22,320

a nice ikea bigfoot bed right

2507

01:41:25,510 --> 01:41:23,840

the version of that

2508

01:41:28,470 --> 01:41:25,520

um is that

2509

01:41:32,629 --> 01:41:28,480

is that evidence of nesting uh where

2510

01:41:36,149 --> 01:41:34,870

in the wintertime in canada they must

2511

01:41:39,030 --> 01:41:36,159

have caves

2512

01:41:41,669 --> 01:41:39,040

but the the the amount of remote

2513

01:41:42,470 --> 01:41:41,679

uncharted area where i live

2514

01:41:43,990 --> 01:41:42,480

is

2515

01:41:46,310 --> 01:41:44,000

i mean there have been airplanes that

2516

01:41:47,430 --> 01:41:46,320

have disappeared there from alaska down

2517

01:41:49,350 --> 01:41:47,440

through british columbia hundreds of

2518

01:41:51,430 --> 01:41:49,360

them they never found a piece or nothing

2519

01:41:53,830 --> 01:41:51,440

they've gone forever

2520

01:41:55,750 --> 01:41:53,840

and to know the amount of caves like all

2521

01:41:57,830 --> 01:41:55,760

the glacier water that's running in

2522

01:42:00,070 --> 01:41:57,840

canada there's thousands and thousands

2523

01:42:01,590 --> 01:42:00,080

of of glacier creeks they're melting out

2524

01:42:04,070 --> 01:42:01,600

of the mountains that create caves so

2525

01:42:06,229 --> 01:42:04,080

they're cave-backed

2526

01:42:08,310 --> 01:42:06,239

that are new every

2527

01:42:10,070 --> 01:42:08,320

millions of liters every second is

2528

01:42:11,350 --> 01:42:10,080

coming out of these glaciers all over

2529

01:42:13,350 --> 01:42:11,360

canada all through british columbia and

2530

01:42:14,870 --> 01:42:13,360

alberta for sure that i know of the cave

2531

01:42:16,470 --> 01:42:14,880

systems that they have access to are

2532

01:42:18,149 --> 01:42:16,480

absolutely infinitely enormous they can

2533

01:42:19,590 --> 01:42:18,159

move whenever they want

2534

01:42:22,390 --> 01:42:19,600

but i don't know anything i've never

2535

01:42:25,270 --> 01:42:22,400

seen anything authentic uh in in my

2536

01:42:28,229 --> 01:42:25,280

research that would substantiate nests

2537

01:42:30,790 --> 01:42:28,239

being any kind of reality so i just have

2538

01:42:32,709 --> 01:42:30,800

if you think you have a nest the way to

2539

01:42:34,950 --> 01:42:32,719

authenticate it is it's the simple

2540

01:42:36,950 --> 01:42:34,960

process get jeff meldrum's little little

2541

01:42:39,189 --> 01:42:36,960

sasquatch identifier book

2542

01:42:40,070 --> 01:42:39,199

and if there's hair in it

2543

01:42:42,310 --> 01:42:40,080

then

2544

01:42:44,470 --> 01:42:42,320

you might have a sasquatch right real

2545

01:42:46,070 --> 01:42:44,480

you know if you have a smell that's very

2546

01:42:47,430 --> 01:42:46,080

gorilla-like very primate-like they

2547

01:42:49,350 --> 01:42:47,440

don't smell like people at all they

2548

01:42:52,229 --> 01:42:49,360

smell i've done work behind the scenes

2549

01:42:53,750 --> 01:42:52,239

with gorillas at certain zoos and it's

2550

01:42:56,229 --> 01:42:53,760

very similar to gorilla even their

2551

01:42:57,910 --> 01:42:56,239

behavior in a lot of ways is is it's

2552

01:42:59,910 --> 01:42:57,920

half gorilla with their troops and the

2553

01:43:02,070 --> 01:42:59,920

way they have a dominant male

2554

01:43:03,750 --> 01:43:02,080

but uh again a level of intelligence

2555

01:43:05,830 --> 01:43:03,760

that's even beyond that of humans so i

2556

01:43:08,149 --> 01:43:05,840

would just i would look for hair take

2557

01:43:10,950 --> 01:43:08,159

some samples don't touch it and you know

2558

01:43:13,430 --> 01:43:10,960

send it to jeff meldrum but i just uh

2559

01:43:15,350 --> 01:43:13,440

i don't really and the hair is like jeff

2560

01:43:17,830 --> 01:43:15,360

belgium will analyze it and tell you in

2561

01:43:19,510 --> 01:43:17,840

a new york minute even looking at it

2562

01:43:21,830 --> 01:43:19,520

yourself if you can identify the

2563

01:43:22,790 --> 01:43:21,840

difference between hair and fur if it's

2564

01:43:26,709 --> 01:43:22,800

fur

2565

01:43:29,270 --> 01:43:26,719

gorillas chimpanzees or orangutans we're

2566

01:43:31,350 --> 01:43:29,280

all primates we all have hair it's very

2567

01:43:34,070 --> 01:43:31,360

different from fur totally totally

2568

01:43:36,709 --> 01:43:34,080

there's very little similarity so if you

2569

01:43:40,229 --> 01:43:36,719

see a nest you have primate smell and

2570

01:43:42,229 --> 01:43:40,239

you have hair that are even long brown

2571

01:43:43,590 --> 01:43:42,239

right and have an order to them jeff

2572

01:43:45,510 --> 01:43:43,600

meldrum can identify them and then

2573

01:43:47,830 --> 01:43:45,520

you're on to a big discovery and then

2574

01:43:49,350 --> 01:43:47,840

that that would authenticate nests until

2575

01:43:51,910 --> 01:43:49,360

then i've never heard of that

2576

01:43:53,990 --> 01:43:51,920

transpiring where those those two pieces

2577

01:43:56,070 --> 01:43:54,000

of evidence and then jeff belgium is the

2578

01:43:59,030 --> 01:43:56,080

third little key and jeff belgium man

2579

01:44:00,550 --> 01:43:59,040

you can get stuff to him yeah yeah

2580

01:44:01,750 --> 01:44:00,560

contact me because i would love to

2581

01:44:03,510 --> 01:44:01,760

authenticate that but i've never seen

2582

01:44:05,590 --> 01:44:03,520

any evidence of it now

2583

01:44:08,709 --> 01:44:05,600

what do you think uh have you come upon

2584

01:44:10,550 --> 01:44:08,719

a nest you know those giant bird shaped

2585

01:44:12,709 --> 01:44:10,560

nests i don't have another way to

2586

01:44:14,790 --> 01:44:12,719

explain it uh you know what i'm talking

2587

01:44:16,950 --> 01:44:14,800

about i'm referring to the audience

2588

01:44:19,430 --> 01:44:16,960

looks like a bird nest but it's you know

2589

01:44:22,149 --> 01:44:19,440

it's eight ten feet in in circumference

2590

01:44:25,430 --> 01:44:22,159

have you come across those

2591

01:44:27,109 --> 01:44:25,440

never seen them ever and uh okay it's

2592

01:44:28,629 --> 01:44:27,119

that's why it's kind of a stretch for me

2593

01:44:30,790 --> 01:44:28,639

because after all that i have witnessed

2594

01:44:32,950 --> 01:44:30,800

and had like the upside down logs jammed

2595

01:44:35,030 --> 01:44:32,960

in the tree breaks the structures

2596

01:44:36,629 --> 01:44:35,040

the the trackways in line the mid-torso

2597

01:44:38,390 --> 01:44:36,639

joint like there's so many things that

2598

01:44:40,790 --> 01:44:38,400

are just these are this is the science

2599

01:44:42,149 --> 01:44:40,800

of sasquatch and they are legit and real

2600

01:44:44,149 --> 01:44:42,159

and when the discovery is made we're

2601

01:44:46,310 --> 01:44:44,159

going to see we were all all the people

2602

01:44:47,350 --> 01:44:46,320

that know this research is they were 100

2603

01:44:50,790 --> 01:44:47,360

correct

2604

01:44:53,750 --> 01:44:50,800

but at to my knowledge at this point the

2605

01:44:56,629 --> 01:44:53,760

nests are have not been authenticated

2606

01:44:57,990 --> 01:44:56,639

to that point and and in my opinion too

2607

01:44:59,189 --> 01:44:58,000

we're far from it because when we find

2608

01:45:01,510 --> 01:44:59,199

one we need to find another to

2609

01:45:03,990 --> 01:45:01,520

substantiate and see repeatability

2610

01:45:05,350 --> 01:45:04,000

and uh in my research nothing and again

2611

01:45:07,990 --> 01:45:05,360

i've been all the way i've been to

2612

01:45:09,669 --> 01:45:08,000

alabama now you know i've been to uh

2613

01:45:10,950 --> 01:45:09,679

washington state many times all the way

2614

01:45:12,950 --> 01:45:10,960

up through alberta

2615

01:45:14,629 --> 01:45:12,960

british columbia montana you know i've

2616

01:45:15,750 --> 01:45:14,639

done tons of research all through there

2617

01:45:19,910 --> 01:45:15,760

and

2618

01:45:21,109 --> 01:45:19,920

i've i've cooperated with the incredible

2619

01:45:23,270 --> 01:45:21,119

men and women that have been doing this

2620

01:45:25,830 --> 01:45:23,280

for a lifetime and none of those

2621

01:45:28,470 --> 01:45:25,840

incredible amazing fantastic authentic

2622

01:45:30,790 --> 01:45:28,480

researchers have shown me a nest so i

2623

01:45:33,750 --> 01:45:30,800

okay this point i have i have nothing to

2624

01:45:36,870 --> 01:45:33,760

go on now uh for the jimmy church doofus

2625

01:45:39,830 --> 01:45:36,880

question number two about this

2626

01:45:41,750 --> 01:45:39,840

is what about uh you know bigfoot's

2627

01:45:45,830 --> 01:45:41,760

intelligent obviously

2628

01:45:47,669 --> 01:45:45,840

what about an old abandoned barn in the

2629

01:45:51,510 --> 01:45:47,679

middle of nowhere

2630

01:45:54,550 --> 01:45:51,520

i that would seem pretty uh

2631

01:45:57,030 --> 01:45:54,560

a natural habitat does bigfoot ever do

2632

01:46:01,350 --> 01:45:59,590

again nothing ever authentic and i don't

2633

01:46:02,709 --> 01:46:01,360

i can't see

2634

01:46:05,109 --> 01:46:02,719

why they would ever do something like

2635

01:46:06,950 --> 01:46:05,119

that because uh

2636

01:46:08,229 --> 01:46:06,960

they just they don't like civilization

2637

01:46:10,629 --> 01:46:08,239

they don't like being around people i

2638

01:46:13,270 --> 01:46:10,639

mean everything everything they have

2639

01:46:15,830 --> 01:46:13,280

successfully evaded us entirely they've

2640

01:46:19,270 --> 01:46:15,840

very successfully evaded normal people

2641

01:46:21,270 --> 01:46:19,280

so if a behavior like that would

2642

01:46:23,189 --> 01:46:21,280

if it ever happened would end their

2643

01:46:25,430 --> 01:46:23,199

likelihood of remaining

2644

01:46:26,950 --> 01:46:25,440

undiscovered so i always lean towards

2645

01:46:28,470 --> 01:46:26,960

just just i'll theorize right off the

2646

01:46:29,669 --> 01:46:28,480

top they just don't do stuff like that

2647

01:46:32,470 --> 01:46:29,679

they've never done stuff like that

2648

01:46:34,709 --> 01:46:32,480

because this discovery is still not done

2649

01:46:36,470 --> 01:46:34,719

if that makes sense no it's so uh and it

2650

01:46:37,990 --> 01:46:36,480

just it just it's not their behavior

2651
01:46:39,750 --> 01:46:38,000
they don't like barns they don't like

2652
01:46:42,550 --> 01:46:39,760
being around farms they don't like being

2653
01:46:45,030 --> 01:46:42,560
around civilization it's it's it's it's

2654
01:46:46,790 --> 01:46:45,040
as unlikely as for me to get naked and

2655
01:46:48,950 --> 01:46:46,800
run into the bush and live under trees

2656
01:46:51,270 --> 01:46:48,960
i'll die no i watch i

2657
01:46:52,709 --> 01:46:51,280
use no technology i watched a video the

2658
01:46:54,550 --> 01:46:52,719
other day one of the most fascinating

2659
01:46:56,709 --> 01:46:54,560
videos i've ever seen

2660
01:46:58,629 --> 01:46:56,719
and it was an ape

2661
01:47:00,310 --> 01:46:58,639
flying

2662
01:47:03,109 --> 01:47:00,320
a drone

2663
01:47:05,750 --> 01:47:03,119

okay right it's got the controls

2664

01:47:08,870 --> 01:47:05,760

the drone is flying and he's flying the

2665

01:47:10,870 --> 01:47:08,880

drone with his with his partner and it

2666

01:47:12,390 --> 01:47:10,880

was one of the most fascinating they got

2667

01:47:13,270 --> 01:47:12,400

it right they understood what they were

2668

01:47:14,470 --> 01:47:13,280

doing

2669

01:47:15,830 --> 01:47:14,480

um

2670

01:47:17,270 --> 01:47:15,840

now

2671

01:47:19,109 --> 01:47:17,280

let's talk about

2672

01:47:21,750 --> 01:47:19,119

bigfoot for a second

2673

01:47:24,229 --> 01:47:21,760

if bigfoot comes upon uh

2674

01:47:26,709 --> 01:47:24,239

an old campsite

2675

01:47:29,990 --> 01:47:26,719

of hours right it's you know people are

2676
01:47:31,109 --> 01:47:30,000
gone and they find something like a bic

2677
01:47:33,109 --> 01:47:31,119
lighter

2678
01:47:35,990 --> 01:47:33,119
or some human

2679
01:47:38,550 --> 01:47:36,000
implements that were left behind

2680
01:47:41,270 --> 01:47:38,560
would they understand that like the ape

2681
01:47:43,350 --> 01:47:41,280
can fly the the drone i've seen eight

2682
01:47:46,229 --> 01:47:43,360
have you ever seen an uh an ape or a

2683
01:47:48,870 --> 01:47:46,239
chimp with an iphone or an ipad and

2684
01:47:52,310 --> 01:47:48,880
watch them flip through it and and tap

2685
01:47:53,430 --> 01:47:52,320
on things they get it sure would bigfoot

2686
01:47:54,870 --> 01:47:53,440
uh

2687
01:47:57,189 --> 01:47:54,880
start fires

2688
01:47:59,830 --> 01:47:57,199

go back to the cave and

2689

01:48:01,590 --> 01:47:59,840

and cook up something why this this is

2690

01:48:02,870 --> 01:48:01,600

the first thing i tell my expeditions is

2691

01:48:05,910 --> 01:48:02,880

i explain them

2692

01:48:07,189 --> 01:48:05,920

how literally sasquatch have seen human

2693

01:48:08,390 --> 01:48:07,199

beings starting with the native

2694

01:48:10,709 --> 01:48:08,400

americans

2695

01:48:13,109 --> 01:48:10,719

become insane with technology it started

2696

01:48:14,790 --> 01:48:13,119

with fire and it grew teepees bows and

2697

01:48:17,510 --> 01:48:14,800

arrows and the more you get involved in

2698

01:48:18,950 --> 01:48:17,520

technology the more it gets you now look

2699

01:48:20,390 --> 01:48:18,960

at us we're walking zombies looking at

2700

01:48:21,910 --> 01:48:20,400

phones all day doesn't matter what age

2701

01:48:23,109 --> 01:48:21,920

you are my mom does she shares a damn

2702

01:48:24,390 --> 01:48:23,119

phone all day she's more in love with

2703

01:48:25,669 --> 01:48:24,400

the phone than her family and i love my

2704

01:48:28,790 --> 01:48:25,679

mom she's like you're doing it and

2705

01:48:31,189 --> 01:48:28,800

you're doing it right now

2706

01:48:33,910 --> 01:48:31,199

and but i'll tell you they fear that

2707

01:48:35,350 --> 01:48:33,920

technology right i dropped an axe way up

2708

01:48:37,109 --> 01:48:35,360

in my main research area where i know

2709

01:48:39,109 --> 01:48:37,119

they go like crazy where survivor man

2710

01:48:40,870 --> 01:48:39,119

had interactions with them

2711

01:48:43,109 --> 01:48:40,880

i dropped an axe on the trail by

2712

01:48:46,070 --> 01:48:43,119

accident they walked around it like five

2713

01:48:47,910 --> 01:48:46,080

yards until i removed the axe they fear

2714

01:48:50,149 --> 01:48:47,920

technology they don't want to become

2715

01:48:52,229 --> 01:48:50,159

insane like us they don't want to have

2716

01:48:54,310 --> 01:48:52,239

any need for technology and i'll tell

2717

01:48:56,229 --> 01:48:54,320

you and i see it in them every day they

2718

01:48:57,590 --> 01:48:56,239

love being a sasquatch they love being

2719

01:49:00,070 --> 01:48:57,600

wild they love the wilderness they love

2720

01:49:01,750 --> 01:49:00,080

nature you can you imagine how free they

2721

01:49:03,910 --> 01:49:01,760

are they literally get up

2722

01:49:06,070 --> 01:49:03,920

and go they lay down and sleep wherever

2723

01:49:07,750 --> 01:49:06,080

they want totally free they don't brush

2724

01:49:09,750 --> 01:49:07,760

their teeth put their glasses on wash

2725

01:49:11,510 --> 01:49:09,760

their hair put their clothes on worry

2726

01:49:13,030 --> 01:49:11,520

about their food have their little

2727

01:49:14,709 --> 01:49:13,040

sasquatch stands there and watches me

2728

01:49:16,550 --> 01:49:14,719

get ready every morning with my crew for

2729

01:49:17,669 --> 01:49:16,560

two freaking hours and it's like man i

2730

01:49:18,550 --> 01:49:17,679

just rolled out of bed and i was ready

2731

01:49:20,629 --> 01:49:18,560

to go

2732

01:49:22,550 --> 01:49:20,639

who's free they go wherever they want

2733

01:49:23,910 --> 01:49:22,560

they they wake up and they literally go

2734

01:49:25,510 --> 01:49:23,920

i want bighorn sheep today i know we're

2735

01:49:27,750 --> 01:49:25,520

there i'm gonna go kill one and eat them

2736

01:49:30,070 --> 01:49:27,760

and i'm gonna eat it raw it's delicious

2737

01:49:32,709 --> 01:49:30,080

they love being who they are they love

2738

01:49:34,310 --> 01:49:32,719

their freedom why would they ever

2739

01:49:36,550 --> 01:49:34,320

want to jeopardize that and the

2740

01:49:38,629 --> 01:49:36,560

sasquatch know this story it's a story

2741

01:49:40,629 --> 01:49:38,639

like the great spirit once came to man

2742

01:49:42,229 --> 01:49:40,639

in sasquatch and said here's fire and

2743

01:49:44,310 --> 01:49:42,239

man took fire and now we're insane

2744

01:49:46,070 --> 01:49:44,320

because we embrace technology

2745

01:49:48,390 --> 01:49:46,080

and you're amazing and you still love

2746

01:49:51,030 --> 01:49:48,400

the wilderness and they still have

2747

01:49:52,709 --> 01:49:51,040

survival of the fittest they still have

2748

01:49:54,790 --> 01:49:52,719

powers and they're still evolving in

2749

01:49:56,229 --> 01:49:54,800

great incredible ways we're not we're

2750

01:49:58,390 --> 01:49:56,239

i'll tell you ladies and gentlemen

2751
01:50:00,070 --> 01:49:58,400
domestication syndrome is the most

2752
01:50:03,030 --> 01:50:00,080
terrifying thing in the whole world it

2753
01:50:04,470 --> 01:50:03,040
dumbs you down it makes you sheeple it's

2754
01:50:06,390 --> 01:50:04,480
horrible i think that's the biggest

2755
01:50:09,109 --> 01:50:06,400
problem with our society right now is

2756
01:50:11,109 --> 01:50:09,119
domestication syndrome you domesticate a

2757
01:50:12,629 --> 01:50:11,119
cow in a pig it's not you can't put that

2758
01:50:15,109 --> 01:50:12,639
thing back in the wild anymore it has no

2759
01:50:17,109 --> 01:50:15,119
survival skills it becomes

2760
01:50:18,310 --> 01:50:17,119
just sick and ill and you just keep

2761
01:50:20,070 --> 01:50:18,320
breeding it

2762
01:50:21,830 --> 01:50:20,080
they don't have any of those problems

2763
01:50:24,229 --> 01:50:21,840

it's all because they don't touch

2764

01:50:26,870 --> 01:50:24,239

technology that's everything it's alpha

2765

01:50:28,950 --> 01:50:26,880

omega they know it they fear it

2766

01:50:30,550 --> 01:50:28,960

and and i've never seen them do anything

2767

01:50:33,830 --> 01:50:30,560

other than fear and stay away from

2768

01:50:35,430 --> 01:50:33,840

technology 100 so they won't touch it

2769

01:50:37,109 --> 01:50:35,440

because they don't want to be

2770

01:50:39,030 --> 01:50:37,119

like us they don't want to drive around

2771

01:50:41,270 --> 01:50:39,040

in a vehicle that pumps gas and fumes

2772

01:50:42,870 --> 01:50:41,280

into the air and and rely upon that from

2773

01:50:45,189 --> 01:50:42,880

moving around they want to run that they

2774

01:50:47,990 --> 01:50:45,199

want to feel the earth they want to they

2775

01:50:49,510 --> 01:50:48,000

want to eat raw meat and

2776

01:50:52,070 --> 01:50:49,520

the more i study them and the more i

2777

01:50:54,070 --> 01:50:52,080

learn about them the more i see

2778

01:50:55,350 --> 01:50:54,080

the only have interactions and success

2779

01:50:57,750 --> 01:50:55,360

with sasquatch is you've got to come to

2780

01:50:59,750 --> 01:50:57,760

their world i have nothing to offer them

2781

01:51:01,669 --> 01:50:59,760

nothing i basically go in there and go

2782

01:51:03,589 --> 01:51:01,679

please just teach me how to be wild as

2783

01:51:05,430 --> 01:51:03,599

much as i can because i'll never be that

2784

01:51:07,189 --> 01:51:05,440

survivorman's the toughest survivalist

2785

01:51:09,109 --> 01:51:07,199

sob that ever walked you throw him naked

2786

01:51:11,030 --> 01:51:09,119

in the wilderness and and tell him don't

2787

01:51:12,550 --> 01:51:11,040

use technology he's dead in a month you

2788

01:51:13,910 --> 01:51:12,560

do that with a sasquatch come back in

2789

01:51:14,870 --> 01:51:13,920

five years he's got his feet up and he's

2790

01:51:15,990 --> 01:51:14,880

fat

2791

01:51:17,750 --> 01:51:16,000

right

2792

01:51:22,310 --> 01:51:17,760

he's the real tough survivor that's

2793

01:51:25,430 --> 01:51:22,320

right that's right but why don't we

2794

01:51:27,510 --> 01:51:25,440

why don't we stumble upon a bigfoot

2795

01:51:28,629 --> 01:51:27,520

village

2796

01:51:31,109 --> 01:51:28,639

right right

2797

01:51:34,470 --> 01:51:31,119

are they just are they roaming

2798

01:51:37,750 --> 01:51:34,480

just as singular family unit and that's

2799

01:51:40,070 --> 01:51:37,760

it husband wife and a couple of kids

2800

01:51:41,990 --> 01:51:40,080

right or do they or do they get bigger

2801
01:51:44,070 --> 01:51:42,000
than that

2802
01:51:45,669 --> 01:51:44,080
oh but bigger i've always uh

2803
01:51:47,109 --> 01:51:45,679
there was one group i studied by a

2804
01:51:49,270 --> 01:51:47,119
native reserve

2805
01:51:51,510 --> 01:51:49,280
i believe the male died

2806
01:51:53,510 --> 01:51:51,520
and the female had uh

2807
01:51:55,589 --> 01:51:53,520
three children and she never had a male

2808
01:51:58,070 --> 01:51:55,599
come back and i thought that was sad

2809
01:51:59,430 --> 01:51:58,080
because it was loss of habitat equals

2810
01:52:00,709 --> 01:51:59,440
loss of life and they're losing their

2811
01:52:04,070 --> 01:52:00,719
habitat

2812
01:52:06,870 --> 01:52:04,080
so uh but i have the the radium group

2813
01:52:09,430 --> 01:52:06,880

that i study i i'm certain there's at

2814

01:52:11,589 --> 01:52:09,440

least nine individuals there probably

2815

01:52:13,270 --> 01:52:11,599

more along the lines of 15.

2816

01:52:14,629 --> 01:52:13,280

it's really hard for me to to keep

2817

01:52:16,550 --> 01:52:14,639

account especially when the females

2818

01:52:19,270 --> 01:52:16,560

don't come around much it's almost all

2819

01:52:21,109 --> 01:52:19,280

my interactions are with males

2820

01:52:22,790 --> 01:52:21,119

so uh but you know conservatively

2821

01:52:25,189 --> 01:52:22,800

there's that many individuals and so

2822

01:52:27,030 --> 01:52:25,199

it's family units for sure and i mean

2823

01:52:28,390 --> 01:52:27,040

probably grandpa

2824

01:52:31,350 --> 01:52:28,400

you know uncle

2825

01:52:33,350 --> 01:52:31,360

uh you know the big main male who

2826

01:52:35,189 --> 01:52:33,360

defends and and is probably likely the

2827

01:52:36,470 --> 01:52:35,199

main breeder and i may be wrong about

2828

01:52:37,669 --> 01:52:36,480

that now i have people pushing my

2829

01:52:39,510 --> 01:52:37,679

paradigm saying they're likely in

2830

01:52:41,350 --> 01:52:39,520

monogamous couples that live in groups

2831

01:52:43,430 --> 01:52:41,360

together in family groups and that might

2832

01:52:45,270 --> 01:52:43,440

be right they're so amazingly sasquatch

2833

01:52:48,390 --> 01:52:45,280

that i just the truth is i really don't

2834

01:52:49,910 --> 01:52:48,400

know but it's it's a theory and and

2835

01:52:51,830 --> 01:52:49,920

never forget i'll be the first one to

2836

01:52:53,430 --> 01:52:51,840

tell you i i'll chuckle and say and

2837

01:52:55,350 --> 01:52:53,440

here's todd standing he's our local

2838

01:52:57,589 --> 01:52:55,360

sasquatch expert

2839

01:52:59,189 --> 01:52:57,599

really expert like i

2840

01:53:00,870 --> 01:52:59,199

i basically just have the most

2841

01:53:03,270 --> 01:53:00,880

superficial knowledge and understanding

2842

01:53:05,510 --> 01:53:03,280

of the species it's uh i'll be the first

2843

01:53:07,910 --> 01:53:05,520

one to tell you it as as advanced and as

2844

01:53:10,390 --> 01:53:07,920

successful as i am and what i can do

2845

01:53:12,390 --> 01:53:10,400

it's really it's it's it's pathetic the

2846

01:53:13,669 --> 01:53:12,400

knowledge that i have it's you know i'm

2847

01:53:15,270 --> 01:53:13,679

not even i'm trying to look through a

2848

01:53:17,189 --> 01:53:15,280

peeking hole in the dark to try to

2849

01:53:20,390 --> 01:53:17,199

figure out more about these

2850

01:53:21,189 --> 01:53:20,400

this amazing species so uh no you know

2851

01:53:28,070 --> 01:53:21,199

it's

2852

01:53:30,070 --> 01:53:28,080

and it really it keeps me humble when i

2853

01:53:32,550 --> 01:53:30,080

see when when i see tracks like you're

2854

01:53:35,030 --> 01:53:32,560

talking about four tracks on the ground

2855

01:53:36,390 --> 01:53:35,040

i look at it and go the power

2856

01:53:38,229 --> 01:53:36,400

that the leg

2857

01:53:40,790 --> 01:53:38,239

that was necessary to do that i

2858

01:53:43,109 --> 01:53:40,800

literally heard tree falls two weeks ago

2859

01:53:44,950 --> 01:53:43,119

big giant two thousand pound trees fall

2860

01:53:46,629 --> 01:53:44,960

and hit the ground and make the same

2861

01:53:49,510 --> 01:53:46,639

sound as sasquatch makes when he made

2862

01:53:50,790 --> 01:53:49,520

one of those tracks my friend one

2863

01:53:52,870 --> 01:53:50,800

boom

2864

01:53:55,990 --> 01:53:52,880

like you better be scared when you verse

2865

01:53:57,430 --> 01:53:56,000

these guys you bet you are way braver

2866

01:53:59,030 --> 01:53:57,440

it's not even bravery i just think it's

2867

01:54:00,229 --> 01:53:59,040

absolute ignorance to take on these

2868

01:54:03,189 --> 01:54:00,239

monsters

2869

01:54:05,030 --> 01:54:03,199

they'll own you yeah now let's say

2870

01:54:05,990 --> 01:54:05,040

uh bigfoot

2871

01:54:09,189 --> 01:54:06,000

uh

2872

01:54:11,510 --> 01:54:09,199

you follow one home to a cave they they

2873

01:54:13,430 --> 01:54:11,520

let you do that right okay

2874

01:54:19,990 --> 01:54:13,440

what what would you expect to find

2875

01:54:22,550 --> 01:54:21,270

actually let's just let's just not go

2876

01:54:25,109 --> 01:54:22,560

cave let's just say because that's not

2877

01:54:27,790 --> 01:54:25,119

that's not inauthentic a sasquatch

2878

01:54:30,070 --> 01:54:27,800

uh no well i'm asking you to hypo

2879

01:54:32,629 --> 01:54:30,080

hypothesize here that's me

2880

01:54:35,510 --> 01:54:32,639

right so you what would you find there

2881

01:54:36,390 --> 01:54:35,520

yeah you you would find first of all

2882

01:54:38,070 --> 01:54:36,400

uh

2883

01:54:39,270 --> 01:54:38,080

there's gonna be a lot of friction and

2884

01:54:40,950 --> 01:54:39,280

it's gonna be cause they're gonna test

2885

01:54:42,550 --> 01:54:40,960

your metal man these guys are big giant

2886

01:54:44,070 --> 01:54:42,560

powerful dudes

2887

01:54:46,070 --> 01:54:44,080

so they're gonna test your metal they're

2888

01:54:47,589 --> 01:54:46,080

gonna they're gonna push you

2889

01:54:49,430 --> 01:54:47,599

uh they're not gonna take any crap from

2890

01:54:51,910 --> 01:54:49,440

you if you mess with their young ones

2891

01:54:53,830 --> 01:54:51,920

well you better be respectful and and

2892

01:54:55,910 --> 01:54:53,840

and and very very humble

2893

01:54:58,070 --> 01:54:55,920

but uh you're gonna see a devoted group

2894

01:54:59,270 --> 01:54:58,080

of individuals that love and care about

2895

01:55:00,149 --> 01:54:59,280

each other

2896

01:55:02,709 --> 01:55:00,159

in

2897

01:55:05,589 --> 01:55:02,719

the most wonderful

2898

01:55:07,109 --> 01:55:05,599

family unit human beings could ever have

2899

01:55:08,790 --> 01:55:07,119

they that's their family unit they're

2900

01:55:10,390 --> 01:55:08,800

devoted to one another

2901

01:55:12,229 --> 01:55:10,400

they're cautious

2902

01:55:13,990 --> 01:55:12,239

uh and you're gonna you're gonna find

2903

01:55:15,910 --> 01:55:14,000

things that just blow my mind it's not

2904

01:55:16,790 --> 01:55:15,920

gonna surprise me you know

2905

01:55:19,669 --> 01:55:16,800

the

2906

01:55:21,510 --> 01:55:19,679

level of intellectual amazement and and

2907

01:55:22,550 --> 01:55:21,520

and but but you you you have to

2908

01:55:23,990 --> 01:55:22,560

understand

2909

01:55:25,109 --> 01:55:24,000

you a little earlier you said here's

2910

01:55:26,950 --> 01:55:25,119

another dumb question there's no dumb

2911

01:55:28,470 --> 01:55:26,960

questions coming from you these are very

2912

01:55:31,270 --> 01:55:28,480

very good questions

2913

01:55:33,669 --> 01:55:31,280

and and that that that question is

2914

01:55:35,910 --> 01:55:33,679

something that can really happen and i

2915

01:55:37,910 --> 01:55:35,920

really believe may have already happened

2916

01:55:39,589 --> 01:55:37,920

with people especially with uh there's

2917

01:55:41,589 --> 01:55:39,599

some of those they call it the snow

2918

01:55:42,709 --> 01:55:41,599

white where there are certain women that

2919

01:55:44,470 --> 01:55:42,719

i've seen the birds land on them

2920

01:55:45,669 --> 01:55:44,480

butterflies land on them they just have

2921

01:55:47,109 --> 01:55:45,679

a certain energy about them it's so

2922

01:55:49,109 --> 01:55:47,119

beautiful and i believe a sasquatch

2923

01:55:50,870 --> 01:55:49,119

would bring or lead a woman like that

2924

01:55:52,310 --> 01:55:50,880

back to them and they would sit down and

2925

01:55:54,550 --> 01:55:52,320

you you'd have to be you know what it

2926

01:55:56,149 --> 01:55:54,560

would be is like like like i tell people

2927

01:55:57,669 --> 01:55:56,159

if you've had a sighting and it's legit

2928

01:55:58,629 --> 01:55:57,679

congratulations or something special

2929

01:56:01,669 --> 01:55:58,639

about you

2930

01:56:02,550 --> 01:56:01,679

that person would be just like messiah

2931

01:56:04,790 --> 01:56:02,560

level

2932

01:56:06,790 --> 01:56:04,800

zero zen incredible amazing i want to

2933

01:56:08,310 --> 01:56:06,800

meet that person someone that's just so

2934

01:56:10,790 --> 01:56:08,320

paradigm free and they're going to trust

2935

01:56:12,709 --> 01:56:10,800

him it's it's almost you know what it's

2936

01:56:14,790 --> 01:56:12,719

almost as inmate the person has to be as

2937

01:56:17,109 --> 01:56:14,800

amazing as that incident that's

2938

01:56:19,030 --> 01:56:17,119

transpiring and and again

2939

01:56:22,550 --> 01:56:19,040

i really believe that that truly has

2940

01:56:26,830 --> 01:56:24,149

yeah what had that experience and had

2941

01:56:29,910 --> 01:56:26,840

such a zen thing yeah and what about the

2942

01:56:31,030 --> 01:56:29,920

opposite um

2943

01:56:34,470 --> 01:56:31,040

does

2944

01:56:35,830 --> 01:56:34,480

bigfoot kill humans

2945

01:56:37,669 --> 01:56:35,840

yes

2946

01:56:40,390 --> 01:56:37,679

of course they're hunters i'll tell you

2947

01:56:41,990 --> 01:56:40,400

that when you when you hunt like even i

2948

01:56:43,830 --> 01:56:42,000

remember dealing with a native on a

2949

01:56:45,669 --> 01:56:43,840

reserve who's an excellent hunter

2950

01:56:47,030 --> 01:56:45,679

amazing guy and this he told me

2951
01:56:48,310 --> 01:56:47,040
something very powerful he didn't want

2952
01:56:50,229 --> 01:56:48,320
me to come back to the reserve he told

2953
01:56:52,390 --> 01:56:50,239
me let me tell you something my friend

2954
01:56:55,030 --> 01:56:52,400
i'm an expert killer i kill and hunt

2955
01:56:57,990 --> 01:56:55,040
deer elk bear i kill them fast quick i'm

2956
01:56:59,750 --> 01:56:58,000
an expert and i love the bear deer and

2957
01:57:01,109 --> 01:56:59,760
elk i hate you you come back here you're

2958
01:57:03,510 --> 01:57:01,119
gonna disappear

2959
01:57:05,030 --> 01:57:03,520
and what it taught me is the sasquatch

2960
01:57:06,870 --> 01:57:05,040
are killers man they know how to kill

2961
01:57:08,709 --> 01:57:06,880
quickly and effectively and efficiently

2962
01:57:10,470 --> 01:57:08,719
and they love the elk and they're

2963
01:57:12,229 --> 01:57:10,480

hunters man to be a hunter you have to

2964

01:57:14,390 --> 01:57:12,239

put your hands on something and take its

2965

01:57:16,149 --> 01:57:14,400

life you know how to kill and most

2966

01:57:18,149 --> 01:57:16,159

domesticated people have no clue what

2967

01:57:20,390 --> 01:57:18,159

that means they're clueless how many

2968

01:57:23,270 --> 01:57:20,400

things have you killed no just doesn't

2969

01:57:25,189 --> 01:57:23,280

happen not bad so me and an elk and

2970

01:57:27,510 --> 01:57:25,199

elk's gonna win

2971

01:57:29,189 --> 01:57:27,520

i'll just say that right right yeah

2972

01:57:31,430 --> 01:57:29,199

you're dealing with a hunter and a

2973

01:57:32,470 --> 01:57:31,440

killer right they have that killer

2974

01:57:34,390 --> 01:57:32,480

instinct

2975

01:57:36,229 --> 01:57:34,400

so and there are gonna be sasquatch out

2976

01:57:38,870 --> 01:57:36,239

there that are like serial killers like

2977

01:57:40,390 --> 01:57:38,880

we have like ted bundys and ones that go

2978

01:57:42,149 --> 01:57:40,400

over the edge right

2979

01:57:43,589 --> 01:57:42,159

so they're gonna kill people they have

2980

01:57:45,750 --> 01:57:43,599

killed people i've been aware of

2981

01:57:47,589 --> 01:57:45,760

situations where people disappear

2982

01:57:50,550 --> 01:57:47,599

and that's why i go out there going man

2983

01:57:53,830 --> 01:57:50,560

the day one of these guys wants me gone

2984

01:57:56,310 --> 01:57:53,840

i'm gone it's over done so my my job is

2985

01:57:58,149 --> 01:57:56,320

to really go into a family unit that's

2986

01:57:59,830 --> 01:57:58,159

positive because i want to live to be a

2987

01:58:02,790 --> 01:57:59,840

ripe old man i want to be a granddad i

2988

01:58:05,109 --> 01:58:02,800

love my life i love my family i i have

2989

01:58:07,830 --> 01:58:05,119

no suicidal tendencies whatsoever so i'm

2990

01:58:10,390 --> 01:58:07,840

very cautious and and so i

2991

01:58:12,870 --> 01:58:10,400

the minute i feel that that overwhelming

2992

01:58:14,950 --> 01:58:12,880

don't be here this guy's gonna hurt you

2993

01:58:16,790 --> 01:58:14,960

i get out of there i listen and the day

2994

01:58:18,390 --> 01:58:16,800

i come across a serial killer kind of

2995

01:58:20,310 --> 01:58:18,400

sasquatch that just wants to kill and

2996

01:58:22,550 --> 01:58:20,320

hurt people or maybe even a sasquatch

2997

01:58:24,950 --> 01:58:22,560

that a sasquatch dad that had his whole

2998

01:58:26,550 --> 01:58:24,960

family wiped out boy i'll tell you i

2999

01:58:28,310 --> 01:58:26,560

don't have to tell any father out there

3000

01:58:29,750 --> 01:58:28,320

or a parent out there your family gets

3001

01:58:31,510 --> 01:58:29,760

wiped out by people you're going to hate

3002

01:58:33,350 --> 01:58:31,520

people you're going to spend your life

3003

01:58:37,030 --> 01:58:33,360

ending people i don't want to meet that

3004

01:58:38,950 --> 01:58:37,040

sasquatch no so yes absolutely we've got

3005

01:58:41,350 --> 01:58:38,960

uh about two minutes before the break

3006

01:58:45,270 --> 01:58:41,360

and then we'll swing it back um

3007

01:58:47,350 --> 01:58:45,280

uh next year 2022 my plans are i'm gonna

3008

01:58:49,669 --> 01:58:47,360

buy an rv

3009

01:58:53,669 --> 01:58:49,679

and i'm going to go squatching

3010

01:58:56,149 --> 01:58:53,679

i have zero experience i have none but

3011

01:58:58,229 --> 01:58:56,159

i this is something i want to do

3012

01:59:01,030 --> 01:58:58,239

what advice can you give me in two

3013

01:59:06,070 --> 01:59:03,270

don't try to find them go out there and

3014

01:59:08,070 --> 01:59:06,080

love nature love nature explore nature

3015

01:59:09,589 --> 01:59:08,080

learn about nature and when you're when

3016

01:59:12,070 --> 01:59:09,599

the student when you're a good enough

3017

01:59:12,950 --> 01:59:12,080

student and you're ready the master will

3018

01:59:14,390 --> 01:59:12,960

appear

3019

01:59:17,669 --> 01:59:14,400

every time

3020

01:59:18,790 --> 01:59:17,679

does sasquatch like music

3021

01:59:20,790 --> 01:59:18,800

and and

3022

01:59:22,709 --> 01:59:20,800

yeah and so and what i'm saying is this

3023

01:59:24,790 --> 01:59:22,719

stay with me on this i don't know stay

3024

01:59:26,550 --> 01:59:24,800

with stay with me on this if i'm out

3025

01:59:28,629 --> 01:59:26,560

there loving nature right i got my

3026

01:59:30,470 --> 01:59:28,639

friends with me and and we're out doing

3027

01:59:31,510 --> 01:59:30,480

our thing we're behaving

3028

01:59:32,950 --> 01:59:31,520

right

3029

01:59:33,990 --> 01:59:32,960

uh but we're gonna have some music

3030

01:59:35,270 --> 01:59:34,000

playing

3031

01:59:36,390 --> 01:59:35,280

we're gonna be

3032

01:59:37,430 --> 01:59:36,400

having

3033

01:59:40,310 --> 01:59:37,440

fun

3034

01:59:42,310 --> 01:59:40,320

and that's gonna be apparent

3035

01:59:44,629 --> 01:59:42,320

would sasquatch understand that and

3036

01:59:47,109 --> 01:59:44,639

appreciate that

3037

01:59:48,709 --> 01:59:47,119

absolutely they know what fun is that's

3038

01:59:51,189 --> 01:59:48,719

that's my that's my ancient chinese

3039

01:59:53,189 --> 01:59:51,199

secret with him is fun joy right before

3040

01:59:54,790 --> 01:59:53,199

jeff meldrum saw sasquatch i told him a

3041

01:59:57,109 --> 01:59:54,800

joke and he was laughing and boom they

3042

01:59:58,870 --> 01:59:57,119

came out they're very attracted to fun

3043

02:00:00,550 --> 01:59:58,880

joy pleasure the young males love that

3044

02:00:02,470 --> 02:00:00,560

stuff not rocket science they want to be

3045

02:00:03,910 --> 02:00:02,480

around you when you're in that moment

3046

02:00:05,510 --> 02:00:03,920

so and that's where i've heard lots of

3047

02:00:07,189 --> 02:00:05,520

authentic sightings people having a good

3048

02:00:08,950 --> 02:00:07,199

time loving it and boom a sasquatch show

3049

02:00:10,870 --> 02:00:08,960

himself he just wanted to be a part of

3050

02:00:12,790 --> 02:00:10,880

it he just wanted to partake and maybe

3051
02:00:14,470 --> 02:00:12,800
he'd been seeing you for years you know

3052
02:00:15,830 --> 02:00:14,480
maybe he's known you for years and years

3053
02:00:18,310 --> 02:00:15,840
and years and finally it was that day he

3054
02:00:20,149 --> 02:00:18,320
showed himself but absolutely fun joy

3055
02:00:22,470 --> 02:00:20,159
pleasure loving wilderness being

3056
02:00:24,070 --> 02:00:22,480
respectful that'll get you exciting

3057
02:00:26,709 --> 02:00:24,080
we're gonna take a break right here i

3058
02:00:29,510 --> 02:00:26,719
think the other key is you play van

3059
02:00:31,750 --> 02:00:29,520
halen and not van hagar

3060
02:00:33,669 --> 02:00:31,760
i'm just telling you right now bigfoot

3061
02:00:37,189 --> 02:00:33,679
is not a sammy hagar fan

3062
02:00:39,189 --> 02:00:37,199
and uh but and and i mean that in in in

3063
02:00:41,510 --> 02:00:39,199

such a serious way

3064

02:00:43,669 --> 02:00:41,520

in that if i'm out there being authentic

3065

02:00:45,589 --> 02:00:43,679

and and my friends are being authentic

3066

02:00:49,109 --> 02:00:45,599

and we're not being offensive

3067

02:00:50,790 --> 02:00:49,119

um i think that any creature of the wood

3068

02:00:53,350 --> 02:00:50,800

would understand that

3069

02:00:54,870 --> 02:00:53,360

and uh oh that's amazing i'm not going

3070

02:00:57,189 --> 02:00:54,880

to tell the audience what i'm seeing

3071

02:00:59,669 --> 02:00:57,199

right now but that is uh that's pretty

3072

02:01:00,790 --> 02:00:59,679

bleep and cool j uh i almost called you

3073

02:01:02,310 --> 02:01:00,800

meldrum

3074

02:01:05,350 --> 02:01:02,320

todd

3075

02:01:10,709 --> 02:01:05,360

because uh meldrum laughing

3076

02:01:16,070 --> 02:01:13,350

oh you're muted now

3077

02:01:17,910 --> 02:01:16,080

you've muted yourself

3078

02:01:26,629 --> 02:01:17,920

i just would that was no sorry about

3079

02:01:30,629 --> 02:01:28,870

oh that was awesome let's take our break

3080

02:01:32,470 --> 02:01:30,639

right here todd stay right there this is

3081

02:01:34,470 --> 02:01:32,480

fade to black our murals jimmy church

3082

02:01:36,870 --> 02:01:34,480

tonight todd standing is joining us

3083

02:01:38,950 --> 02:01:36,880

night three of our road trip week uh

3084

02:01:40,550 --> 02:01:38,960

dealing with bigfoot tonight it's all

3085

02:01:41,990 --> 02:01:40,560

bigfoot all the time right now we got

3086

02:01:43,510 --> 02:01:42,000

small feet

3087

02:01:45,930 --> 02:01:43,520

appearing in the show we'll be right

3088

02:01:50,550 --> 02:01:45,940

back stay with us

3089

02:01:58,229 --> 02:01:51,990

hi everybody this is rob halpert the

3090

02:02:01,750 --> 02:02:00,709

this is kgra digital broadcasting

3091

02:02:05,430 --> 02:02:01,760

station

3092

02:02:07,189 --> 02:02:05,440

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

3093

02:02:09,350 --> 02:02:07,199

why is it we're not very good with our

3094

02:02:11,109 --> 02:02:09,360

health regiment until it's too late we

3095

02:02:12,950 --> 02:02:11,119

don't put oil in the car until the

3096

02:02:15,750 --> 02:02:12,960

engine blows up when the body's out of

3097

02:02:17,990 --> 02:02:15,760

balance your health is not so good give

3098

02:02:20,950 --> 02:02:18,000

your body some love log on to get the

3099

02:02:22,950 --> 02:02:20,960

tea dot com that's get the tea dot com

3100

02:02:26,070 --> 02:02:22,960

try our life change tea which cleanses

3101
02:02:27,910 --> 02:02:26,080
you from harmful intruders a clean colon

3102
02:02:29,910 --> 02:02:27,920
is one of the ways to bring the body in

3103
02:02:31,990 --> 02:02:29,920
balance we also carry organic

3104
02:02:34,709 --> 02:02:32,000
supplements to help you get where you

3105
02:02:37,109 --> 02:02:34,719
need to go so do your body a favor log

3106
02:02:39,189 --> 02:02:37,119
on to get the tea dot com that's get the

3107
02:02:41,430 --> 02:02:39,199
ttea.com

3108
02:02:43,910 --> 02:02:41,440
you can even visit our sales page to

3109
02:02:46,149 --> 02:02:43,920
save some dough does anybody call money

3110
02:02:48,310 --> 02:02:46,159
dough anymore anyway if you're looking

3111
02:02:51,669 --> 02:02:48,320
for short helpful health tips go to

3112
02:02:54,629 --> 02:02:51,679
youtube and punch in health matters now

3113
02:02:55,830 --> 02:02:54,639

that's health matters now

3114

02:02:58,790 --> 02:02:55,840

so

3115

02:03:01,270 --> 02:02:58,800

log on to get the tea.com shop get

3116

02:03:03,589 --> 02:03:01,280

balanced then learn some cool tips at

3117

02:03:06,950 --> 02:03:03,599

health matters now you'll be glad you

3118

02:03:08,950 --> 02:03:06,960

did that's get the tea dot com

3119

02:03:13,990 --> 02:03:08,960

your contact for current news and

3120

02:03:19,830 --> 02:03:16,149

is jimmy church of fade to black and i

3121

02:03:22,470 --> 02:03:19,840

only drink fade to black blend coffee

3122

02:03:23,830 --> 02:03:22,480

from river moon just click on the river

3123

02:03:25,510 --> 02:03:23,840

moon coffee banner at

3124

02:03:29,589 --> 02:03:25,520

jimmychurchradio.com

3125

02:03:32,229 --> 02:03:29,599

promo code f2b blend

3126

02:03:35,030 --> 02:03:32,239

this is the only way forward

3127

02:03:40,130 --> 02:03:35,040

this is made to black

3128

02:03:40,140 --> 02:03:44,070

[Music]

3129

02:03:48,870 --> 02:03:45,910

when you're in the house for longer

3130

02:03:51,350 --> 02:03:48,880

periods of time you can see them flying

3131

02:03:53,030 --> 02:03:51,360

or running across the floor

3132

02:03:56,310 --> 02:03:53,040

ooh yuck

3133

02:04:00,629 --> 02:03:56,320

they're unhealthy gross and disgusting

3134

02:04:03,750 --> 02:04:00,639

bugs i loathe bugs we keep a clean home

3135

02:04:05,830 --> 02:04:03,760

but occasionally bugs show up well i

3136

02:04:09,589 --> 02:04:05,840

found something that is tougher than

3137

02:04:12,950 --> 02:04:09,599

bugs orange guard on contact it kills

3138

02:04:16,550 --> 02:04:12,960

hidden bugs including ants roaches and

3139

02:04:18,950 --> 02:04:16,560

fleas plus orange guard is a residual

3140

02:04:21,350 --> 02:04:18,960

repellent all of the ingredients of

3141

02:04:23,589 --> 02:04:21,360

orange guard are on the fda generally

3142

02:04:25,910 --> 02:04:23,599

recognized as safe list

3143

02:04:29,669 --> 02:04:25,920

orange guard may be used around food

3144

02:04:31,589 --> 02:04:29,679

humans and pets it comes with a 30 day

3145

02:04:33,910 --> 02:04:31,599

money back guarantee

3146

02:04:35,750 --> 02:04:33,920

orange guard available at

3147

02:04:38,100 --> 02:04:35,760

orangeguard.com

3148

02:04:39,350 --> 02:04:38,110

whole foods and ace hardware

3149

02:04:42,629 --> 02:04:39,360

[Music]

3150

02:04:45,430 --> 02:04:42,639

gold loves chaos uncertainty and

3151
02:04:47,270 --> 02:04:45,440
disarray history shows us what gold does

3152
02:04:49,109 --> 02:04:47,280
when people aren't sure aren't sure

3153
02:04:51,910 --> 02:04:49,119
about the government the stock market

3154
02:04:54,629 --> 02:04:51,920
their jobs or their retirement savings

3155
02:04:56,550 --> 02:04:54,639
our national debt is skyrocketing gold

3156
02:04:58,709 --> 02:04:56,560
and other precious metals are a defense

3157
02:05:01,510 --> 02:04:58,719
measure against inflation and a stock

3158
02:05:03,750 --> 02:05:01,520
market that might take years to recover

3159
02:05:06,069 --> 02:05:03,760
so what can you do right now to protect

3160
02:05:07,830 --> 02:05:06,079
yourself called united gold group we

3161
02:05:11,030 --> 02:05:07,840
offer gold and other precious metals

3162
02:05:12,629 --> 02:05:11,040
delivered securely within 72 hours are

3163
02:05:15,109 --> 02:05:12,639

you worried about the stock market we

3164

02:05:19,430 --> 02:05:15,119

can also help you set up a real gold or

3165

02:05:21,750 --> 02:05:19,440

silver ira or a 401k safe and secure

3166

02:05:24,149 --> 02:05:21,760

united gold group makes gold ownership

3167

02:05:26,229 --> 02:05:24,159

affordable call now and get up to twenty

3168

02:05:32,950 --> 02:05:26,239

five hundred dollars in free gold or

3169

02:05:36,870 --> 02:05:34,950

eight hundred 800-753-8534 five three

3170

02:05:45,700 --> 02:05:36,880

eight five three four or visit

3171

02:05:50,390 --> 02:05:48,550

[Applause]

3172

02:05:54,229 --> 02:05:50,400

you want to know a secret

3173

02:05:55,589 --> 02:05:54,239

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

3174

02:05:57,750 --> 02:05:55,599

serious

3175

02:05:59,189 --> 02:05:57,760

i couldn't stay sane without ponies to

3176

02:06:01,189 --> 02:05:59,199

brush

3177

02:06:07,669 --> 02:06:01,199

why fade to black

3178

02:06:12,470 --> 02:06:09,910

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3179

02:06:17,080 --> 02:06:12,480

on the game changer radio network and

3180

02:06:29,750 --> 02:06:17,090

kgra the global radio alliance

3181

02:06:31,510 --> 02:06:29,760

[Music]

3182

02:06:33,910 --> 02:06:31,520

welcome back fade to black i am your

3183

02:06:34,870 --> 02:06:33,920

host jimmy church tonight todd standing

3184

02:06:37,510 --> 02:06:34,880

is here

3185

02:06:39,270 --> 02:06:37,520

and i you know what i was gonna let this

3186

02:06:40,790 --> 02:06:39,280

go but i'm not gonna let this go the

3187

02:06:41,910 --> 02:06:40,800

audience needs to know what happened i'm

3188

02:06:42,830 --> 02:06:41,920

just gonna

3189

02:06:46,310 --> 02:06:42,840

just say

3190

02:06:50,069 --> 02:06:46,320

this todd's todd's very young daughter

3191

02:06:52,069 --> 02:06:50,079

comes in and literally reaches up

3192

02:06:54,629 --> 02:06:52,079

and mutes his microphone

3193

02:06:55,589 --> 02:06:54,639

reaches up i watched her do it he didn't

3194

02:06:57,669 --> 02:06:55,599

see it

3195

02:07:00,629 --> 02:06:57,679

and she goes click and todd's talking

3196

02:07:03,990 --> 02:07:00,639

and i'm like she just muted it man

3197

02:07:06,709 --> 02:07:04,000

it was classic todd i i i was just like

3198

02:07:08,310 --> 02:07:06,719

what and she she knew what she was doing

3199

02:07:10,550 --> 02:07:08,320

man

3200

02:07:12,950 --> 02:07:10,560

hit that button that was slick that was

3201

02:07:15,910 --> 02:07:12,960

cool okay um

3202

02:07:18,310 --> 02:07:15,920

uh this is okay he's a sweetheart yeah

3203

02:07:21,109 --> 02:07:18,320

that was amazing that was very touching

3204

02:07:24,229 --> 02:07:21,119

and uh that was very cool okay so

3205

02:07:26,390 --> 02:07:24,239

um i i was uh during the break i went

3206

02:07:28,470 --> 02:07:26,400

over and and i grabbed

3207

02:07:29,830 --> 02:07:28,480

uh a couple of uh

3208

02:07:32,950 --> 02:07:29,840

uh

3209

02:07:34,709 --> 02:07:32,960

peanut butter cups okay and i munched

3210

02:07:35,830 --> 02:07:34,719

one during the break and it got me to

3211

02:07:38,709 --> 02:07:35,840

thinking

3212

02:07:40,390 --> 02:07:38,719

uh what does bigfoot eat and then i

3213

02:07:41,830 --> 02:07:40,400

thought about

3214

02:07:45,109 --> 02:07:41,840

your uh

3215

02:07:47,030 --> 02:07:45,119

uh that that section of your movie

3216

02:07:48,629 --> 02:07:47,040

with the apples so i want to address

3217

02:07:50,310 --> 02:07:48,639

that for a second

3218

02:07:52,470 --> 02:07:50,320

um

3219

02:07:54,229 --> 02:07:52,480

i'm watching the apple disappear that

3220

02:07:57,030 --> 02:07:54,239

was cool and i was like okay this is

3221

02:07:59,830 --> 02:07:57,040

good stuff and i said to myself

3222

02:08:02,069 --> 02:07:59,840

the next scene uh this is the first time

3223

02:08:03,910 --> 02:08:02,079

i saw the movie the next scene is gonna

3224

02:08:05,350 --> 02:08:03,920

be todd with

3225

02:08:07,830 --> 02:08:05,360

camera setup

3226

02:08:09,830 --> 02:08:07,840

right like 24 hour

3227

02:08:11,510 --> 02:08:09,840

uh to catch this

3228

02:08:12,709 --> 02:08:11,520

but that didn't happen

3229

02:08:15,270 --> 02:08:12,719

todd

3230

02:08:15,990 --> 02:08:15,280

why didn't that happen i've got to ask

3231

02:08:17,270 --> 02:08:16,000

you

3232

02:08:18,870 --> 02:08:17,280

why

3233

02:08:20,310 --> 02:08:18,880

well first of all

3234

02:08:22,310 --> 02:08:20,320

let's start the very fundamental

3235

02:08:24,470 --> 02:08:22,320

beginning i have always said these are

3236

02:08:25,350 --> 02:08:24,480

the greatest trackers that have ever

3237

02:08:26,870 --> 02:08:25,360

lived

3238

02:08:29,589 --> 02:08:26,880

hide a camera with a little piece of

3239

02:08:31,669 --> 02:08:29,599

glass lens when these guys can see a

3240

02:08:32,629 --> 02:08:31,679

bent blade of grass and know you walk

3241

02:08:34,069 --> 02:08:32,639

them

3242

02:08:36,550 --> 02:08:34,079

there though

3243

02:08:37,910 --> 02:08:36,560

it's even beyond that uh they they

3244

02:08:39,589 --> 02:08:37,920

they'll watch you put the darn cameras

3245

02:08:42,149 --> 02:08:39,599

out they're always watching yeah i'm in

3246

02:08:43,910 --> 02:08:42,159

sasquatch so and then and then remember

3247

02:08:47,189 --> 02:08:43,920

to probably probably the worst thing of

3248

02:08:48,709 --> 02:08:47,199

it is i give the apples a gift

3249

02:08:50,390 --> 02:08:48,719

i want to be your student i give you

3250

02:08:51,830 --> 02:08:50,400

respect for the land so

3251

02:08:53,030 --> 02:08:51,840

[h__\h] out there with a no

3252

02:08:55,030 --> 02:08:53,040

beautiful gift to them they really

3253

02:08:57,669 --> 02:08:55,040

appreciate you're skipping the whole

3254

02:09:00,310 --> 02:08:57,679

line here's a wonderful gift todd todd

3255

02:09:02,310 --> 02:09:00,320

you're cutting out again oh

3256

02:09:05,669 --> 02:09:02,320

yeah you're cutting out go back to the

3257

02:09:08,310 --> 02:09:05,679

old position yeah

3258

02:09:11,270 --> 02:09:08,320

right so but if you if you go out there

3259

02:09:13,189 --> 02:09:11,280

can you hear me good now yes

3260

02:09:15,189 --> 02:09:13,199

okay and you go out there and you go to

3261

02:09:17,189 --> 02:09:15,199

give this beautiful gift but now i'm

3262

02:09:19,030 --> 02:09:17,199

deceiving you by putting a camera out

3263

02:09:20,629 --> 02:09:19,040

there how could i now i'm sneaking

3264

02:09:22,790 --> 02:09:20,639

remember i talked about the cows you're

3265

02:09:24,550 --> 02:09:22,800

being sneaky you're being deceitful so

3266

02:09:27,589 --> 02:09:24,560

now it's bad energy

3267

02:09:31,430 --> 02:09:27,599

so and then even beyond that look

3268

02:09:32,870 --> 02:09:31,440

these are my theories the facts are

3269

02:09:34,629 --> 02:09:32,880

if i put cam

3270

02:09:36,629 --> 02:09:34,639

take the apples and they don't take

3271

02:09:39,270 --> 02:09:36,639

apples for years sometimes if i put a

3272

02:09:40,709 --> 02:09:39,280

camera out there if i don't put a camera

3273

02:09:42,390 --> 02:09:40,719

out there and i just give them apples

3274

02:09:44,470 --> 02:09:42,400

they come around people have sightings i

3275

02:09:46,310 --> 02:09:44,480

get video footage so

3276

02:09:48,310 --> 02:09:46,320

at the end of the day my theory and

3277

02:09:49,830 --> 02:09:48,320

everything aside trying to reverse these

3278

02:09:51,510 --> 02:09:49,840

incredible trackers is ridiculous and

3279

02:09:52,790 --> 02:09:51,520

preposterous they're way better trackers

3280

02:09:54,950 --> 02:09:52,800

and you can never hide a camera from

3281

02:09:56,950 --> 02:09:54,960

them it's it's really

3282

02:09:57,750 --> 02:09:56,960

it was idiotic for me to ever even try

3283

02:10:01,109 --> 02:09:57,760

that

3284

02:10:02,870 --> 02:10:01,119

and uh so you know i get the results i

3285

02:10:05,030 --> 02:10:02,880

get i don't i give them gifts

3286

02:10:06,709 --> 02:10:05,040

wholeheartedly with a good open heart i

3287

02:10:08,629 --> 02:10:06,719

even i even put it out there i think man

3288

02:10:11,669 --> 02:10:08,639

this is going to nurture this incredible

3289

02:10:13,510 --> 02:10:11,679

amazing teacher this wonderful spiritual

3290

02:10:15,109 --> 02:10:13,520

incredible species and when i put apples

3291

02:10:16,550 --> 02:10:15,119

out there with an open heart like that

3292

02:10:18,310 --> 02:10:16,560

and they take them and then i get

3293

02:10:20,629 --> 02:10:18,320

success i just i have to roll with that

3294

02:10:22,149 --> 02:10:20,639

i don't when it's not broken don't fix

3295

02:10:23,990 --> 02:10:22,159

it and i'll tell you

3296

02:10:25,589 --> 02:10:24,000

in nordig

3297

02:10:27,030 --> 02:10:25,599

when i when i tried to take pictures

3298

02:10:28,950 --> 02:10:27,040

with the cameras they stopped coming

3299

02:10:31,109 --> 02:10:28,960

around me for about a year and a half in

3300

02:10:33,589 --> 02:10:31,119

radium after they were taking apples

3301

02:10:35,750 --> 02:10:33,599

from me this was seven years ago i put

3302

02:10:37,589 --> 02:10:35,760

cameras out they still haven't taken

3303

02:10:39,669 --> 02:10:37,599

apples from me they'll take an apple off

3304

02:10:41,589 --> 02:10:39,679

the tree and smash it on the ground

3305

02:10:43,830 --> 02:10:41,599

that's like they're still ticked off

3306

02:10:45,510 --> 02:10:43,840

about it seven years later so it's

3307

02:10:47,270 --> 02:10:45,520

really like you're playing with fire

3308

02:10:48,870 --> 02:10:47,280

when you start playing to it's i'm

3309

02:10:50,629 --> 02:10:48,880

versing them do you understand it's

3310

02:10:52,629 --> 02:10:50,639

versing here's a gift but there's a

3311

02:10:53,830 --> 02:10:52,639

little thing attached to it right when

3312

02:10:55,109 --> 02:10:53,840

you're when you're playing those kind of

3313

02:10:56,950 --> 02:10:55,119

games you're being dishonest or being

3314

02:10:58,870 --> 02:10:56,960

deceitful and you're showing them what a

3315

02:11:00,470 --> 02:10:58,880

human being you are and that's why they

3316

02:11:02,069 --> 02:11:00,480

stay away from people

3317

02:11:04,069 --> 02:11:02,079

don't play games with them don't try to

3318

02:11:05,669 --> 02:11:04,079

reverse them don't don't have your

3319

02:11:07,910 --> 02:11:05,679

little tag lines do things with a

3320

02:11:12,069 --> 02:11:07,920

wonderful open heart be gentle and good

3321

02:11:13,510 --> 02:11:12,079

be be so non-human right be so open be

3322

02:11:15,109 --> 02:11:13,520

so one actually

3323

02:11:17,589 --> 02:11:15,119

i think it's very human speaking of my

3324

02:11:19,350 --> 02:11:17,599

daughter a wonder like a child a child

3325

02:11:20,870 --> 02:11:19,360

can go out there and do this a child

3326

02:11:22,629 --> 02:11:20,880

would go out there and have success with

3327

02:11:24,790 --> 02:11:22,639

sasquatch

3328

02:11:26,550 --> 02:11:24,800

that's what that beautiful it's as we

3329

02:11:28,149 --> 02:11:26,560

get older we become full of paradigms

3330

02:11:29,510 --> 02:11:28,159

and have all these bad thoughts and

3331

02:11:32,229 --> 02:11:29,520

that's when they want to start to stay

3332

02:11:33,990 --> 02:11:32,239

away from us so it's uh i guess the best

3333

02:11:34,629 --> 02:11:34,000

answer is really just be good and honest

3334

02:11:38,870 --> 02:11:34,639

and

3335

02:11:41,030 --> 02:11:38,880

know i i don't know how to explain i i

3336

02:11:43,350 --> 02:11:41,040

feel like uh a child at heart i get

3337

02:11:45,030 --> 02:11:43,360

super excited when i go buy a toys r us

3338

02:11:46,950 --> 02:11:45,040

and and i think that's a big part it

3339

02:11:48,550 --> 02:11:46,960

might sound silly but i think it's a big

3340

02:11:49,750 --> 02:11:48,560

part of why i get tremendous success

3341

02:11:50,870 --> 02:11:49,760

because i get really excited about

3342

02:11:52,470 --> 02:11:50,880

things

3343

02:11:54,229 --> 02:11:52,480

i'm a really happy guy

3344

02:11:56,069 --> 02:11:54,239

i really have a love and passion for

3345

02:11:57,350 --> 02:11:56,079

this beautiful planet and that's why i

3346

02:11:58,470 --> 02:11:57,360

moved forward with this discovery

3347

02:12:01,270 --> 02:11:58,480

because i know

3348

02:12:02,870 --> 02:12:01,280

the discovery of sasquatch will change

3349

02:12:04,950 --> 02:12:02,880

tens of millions of people's lives

3350

02:12:06,470 --> 02:12:04,960

they'll be literally right now

3351

02:12:08,390 --> 02:12:06,480

my goal is with the expeditions i'm

3352

02:12:10,149 --> 02:12:08,400

training what i call cardinals

3353

02:12:11,830 --> 02:12:10,159

we're a group of cardinals and when the

3354

02:12:13,750 --> 02:12:11,840

pope which are the sasquatch is

3355

02:12:16,550 --> 02:12:13,760

discovered this is my way of explaining

3356

02:12:18,149 --> 02:12:16,560

it all my cardinals will help facilitate

3357

02:12:20,149 --> 02:12:18,159

people that want to meet the pope the

3358

02:12:22,310 --> 02:12:20,159

cardinals will be there trained to

3359

02:12:24,470 --> 02:12:22,320

understand and to facilitate the the

3360

02:12:25,910 --> 02:12:24,480

people that the millions of people that

3361

02:12:27,350 --> 02:12:25,920

will want to know about the sasquatch

3362

02:12:29,350 --> 02:12:27,360

and go out and discover them and see

3363

02:12:31,910 --> 02:12:29,360

them and my cardinals will be are

3364

02:12:33,990 --> 02:12:31,920

trained to to facilitate that

3365

02:12:36,149 --> 02:12:34,000

that that change that that man we need

3366

02:12:39,109 --> 02:12:36,159

in this planet like we have lost our

3367

02:12:41,750 --> 02:12:39,119

nature we've lost our organicness it's

3368

02:12:42,709 --> 02:12:41,760

it scares me and i know literally tens

3369

02:12:44,390 --> 02:12:42,719

of millions of people when this

3370

02:12:46,390 --> 02:12:44,400

discovery is made will want to learn

3371

02:12:48,069 --> 02:12:46,400

what the sasquatch are doing want to

3372

02:12:49,910 --> 02:12:48,079

learn more about this beautiful amazing

3373

02:12:51,510 --> 02:12:49,920

species and that's what me and my

3374

02:12:53,510 --> 02:12:51,520

cardinals are all there doing is we're

3375

02:12:54,709 --> 02:12:53,520

prepared for it we're ready for it and

3376

02:12:56,229 --> 02:12:54,719

that's that's another reason i'm very

3377

02:12:57,510 --> 02:12:56,239

passionate about my expeditions right

3378

02:12:59,589 --> 02:12:57,520

now i take people out and show them a

3379

02:13:01,270 --> 02:12:59,599

sasquatch and you go why because now i

3380

02:13:03,270 --> 02:13:01,280

have a guy in texas in georgia and

3381

02:13:05,750 --> 02:13:03,280

alabama and washington state and idaho

3382

02:13:07,510 --> 02:13:05,760

and colorado and all across canada all

3383

02:13:09,270 --> 02:13:07,520

these men and women are ready to

3384

02:13:10,709 --> 02:13:09,280

facilitate this change they know

3385

02:13:12,229 --> 02:13:10,719

sasquatch is real they've seen it

3386

02:13:13,910 --> 02:13:12,239

they've seen the evidence they've been

3387

02:13:16,950 --> 02:13:13,920

trained with everything i got i hold

3388

02:13:18,470 --> 02:13:16,960

nothing back i train people i

3389

02:13:20,069 --> 02:13:18,480

even even with my documentary and the

3390

02:13:22,390 --> 02:13:20,079

stuff i'm putting in there that's all i

3391

02:13:24,390 --> 02:13:22,400

got guys there's no there's no secrets i

3392

02:13:25,910 --> 02:13:24,400

mean it's hard work determination and i

3393

02:13:26,870 --> 02:13:25,920

just want to share it all with people

3394

02:13:28,390 --> 02:13:26,880

because

3395

02:13:30,709 --> 02:13:28,400

i want this discovery to be made and if

3396

02:13:32,790 --> 02:13:30,719

it's if it's made by somebody myself or

3397

02:13:35,109 --> 02:13:32,800

trained by me or somebody that that you

3398

02:13:37,430 --> 02:13:35,119

know if there's just any way i can watch

3399

02:13:39,189 --> 02:13:37,440

the movie watch the survivorman episodes

3400

02:13:41,430 --> 02:13:39,199

they're all about facilitating this

3401

02:13:43,270 --> 02:13:41,440

discovery that will help make the world

3402

02:13:45,270 --> 02:13:43,280

a better place help heal it because todd

3403

02:13:47,109 --> 02:13:45,280

standing can't do it the sasquatch sure

3404

02:13:48,229 --> 02:13:47,119

can though they're amazing and brilliant

3405

02:13:50,149 --> 02:13:48,239

and todd stanley just wants to

3406

02:13:52,790 --> 02:13:50,159

facilitate that discovery process and

3407

02:13:55,589 --> 02:13:52,800

it'll i mean you you you feel it right i

3408

02:13:57,430 --> 02:13:55,599

mean are you scared right now no i do i

3409

02:13:58,229 --> 02:13:57,440

i do and

3410

02:14:04,390 --> 02:13:58,239

uh

3411

02:14:07,270 --> 02:14:04,400

well i've chosen not to deal with it

3412

02:14:09,510 --> 02:14:07,280

are are critics i i don't deal with it i

3413

02:14:12,550 --> 02:14:09,520

don't read it i i don't respond i don't

3414

02:14:15,430 --> 02:14:12,560

reply i don't give a crap um how

3415

02:14:17,350 --> 02:14:15,440

frustrating is it for you

3416

02:14:19,270 --> 02:14:17,360

to have to put up with the same thing

3417

02:14:20,709 --> 02:14:19,280

and and deal with the detractors and the

3418

02:14:22,950 --> 02:14:20,719

debunkers

3419

02:14:24,790 --> 02:14:22,960

and and the critics i just i just laugh

3420

02:14:27,750 --> 02:14:24,800

now i just i have to laugh because i'll

3421

02:14:29,669 --> 02:14:27,760

tell you i have every day i have 30

3422

02:14:31,669 --> 02:14:29,679

people that are just incredible

3423

02:14:33,109 --> 02:14:31,679

intelligent amazing people that want to

3424

02:14:34,550 --> 02:14:33,119

give me love and

3425

02:14:35,750 --> 02:14:34,560

share in this discovery and i don't get

3426

02:14:37,589 --> 02:14:35,760

through 10 of them

3427

02:14:39,350 --> 02:14:37,599

the critics the haters the negatives the

3428

02:14:40,629 --> 02:14:39,360

swearers

3429

02:14:42,870 --> 02:14:40,639

i haven't haven't dealt with them in

3430

02:14:44,870 --> 02:14:42,880

years and i don't because it's just uh

3431

02:14:46,870 --> 02:14:44,880

i'm too busy focusing on the love

3432

02:14:48,550 --> 02:14:46,880

focusing on the success talking to

3433

02:14:50,950 --> 02:14:48,560

people that are really getting this done

3434

02:14:53,350 --> 02:14:50,960

i have no time i literally why would i

3435

02:14:55,510 --> 02:14:53,360

go and deal with that some other dumb

3436

02:14:57,189 --> 02:14:55,520

ass talking about how my dad dated a

3437

02:14:58,950 --> 02:14:57,199

woman who owned a fabric store so now

3438

02:15:00,790 --> 02:14:58,960

todd's a fraud i mean if you're going to

3439

02:15:02,310 --> 02:15:00,800

believe that kind of crap right you know

3440

02:15:04,310 --> 02:15:02,320

like jeff belgium didn't believe it

3441

02:15:07,030 --> 02:15:04,320

survivor man doesn't believe it you know

3442

02:15:08,629 --> 02:15:07,040

it's it the the the stories i mean my

3443

02:15:10,310 --> 02:15:08,639

evidence speaks for itself and you know

3444

02:15:12,470 --> 02:15:10,320

what ends it this is the end of

3445

02:15:14,069 --> 02:15:12,480

anybody's conversation don't take my

3446

02:15:16,790 --> 02:15:14,079

word for it come out with me and i will

3447

02:15:18,870 --> 02:15:16,800

show you a sasquatch that's what i do i

3448

02:15:20,870 --> 02:15:18,880

show it i show people i do i did it last

3449

02:15:22,870 --> 02:15:20,880

week i'll do it next week i'll do it

3450

02:15:24,310 --> 02:15:22,880

next year i show people sasquatch i did

3451

02:15:25,830 --> 02:15:24,320

it on survivor man i did it with jeff

3452

02:15:27,030 --> 02:15:25,840

belgium and john benedict what's in my

3453

02:15:29,750 --> 02:15:27,040

darn movie

3454

02:15:32,310 --> 02:15:29,760

and i'm better than i was back in 2014

3455

02:15:34,550 --> 02:15:32,320

and 2015 when i made all that footage

3456

02:15:36,790 --> 02:15:34,560

i'm way better now i'm way more advanced

3457

02:15:39,669 --> 02:15:36,800

so i show people sasquatch i don't what

3458

02:15:41,189 --> 02:15:39,679

else am i supposed to do

3459

02:15:43,189 --> 02:15:41,199

and uh

3460

02:15:45,750 --> 02:15:43,199

there's another part to this that i find

3461

02:15:47,589 --> 02:15:45,760

fascinating have you

3462

02:15:48,830 --> 02:15:47,599

started to

3463

02:15:52,470 --> 02:15:48,840

develop

3464

02:15:54,149 --> 02:15:52,480

relationships with bigfoot

3465

02:15:56,550 --> 02:15:54,159

right i mean where

3466

02:15:58,550 --> 02:15:56,560

like you're almost naming them

3467

02:16:00,149 --> 02:15:58,560

you know what i mean

3468

02:16:02,470 --> 02:16:00,159

there's there's individuals i'll tell

3469

02:16:04,229 --> 02:16:02,480

you there was a live show i did where i

3470

02:16:07,030 --> 02:16:04,239

got teary-eyed i'm i'm not going to do

3471

02:16:08,870 --> 02:16:07,040

it right now because jake who is video 5

3472

02:16:10,709 --> 02:16:08,880

is my favorite sasquatch of all time

3473

02:16:12,069 --> 02:16:10,719

he's i got the most incredible footage

3474

02:16:14,310 --> 02:16:12,079

of him he's the one where like there's a

3475

02:16:15,910 --> 02:16:14,320

mosquito that flies off of him i got

3476

02:16:18,550 --> 02:16:15,920

this incredible footage i had so many

3477

02:16:21,030 --> 02:16:18,560

interactions with him it's amazing he's

3478

02:16:22,790 --> 02:16:21,040

gone like he left my troop when i really

3479

02:16:24,629 --> 02:16:22,800

realized that he was gone he was because

3480

02:16:26,229 --> 02:16:24,639

what happened is he grew up and he he

3481

02:16:27,669 --> 02:16:26,239

took off and found his own group

3482

02:16:30,390 --> 02:16:27,679

somewhere right he was a big strong

3483

02:16:33,509 --> 02:16:30,400

incredible awesome sasquatch i met him

3484

02:16:34,870 --> 02:16:33,519

when he was probably about uh 15

3485

02:16:36,709 --> 02:16:34,880

and then he left the troop when he was

3486

02:16:38,549 --> 02:16:36,719

about 20 and i was having the best

3487

02:16:39,669 --> 02:16:38,559

internet he was like my friend i would

3488

02:16:40,870 --> 02:16:39,679

leave

3489

02:16:42,309 --> 02:16:40,880

my research area at the end of the year

3490

02:16:43,750 --> 02:16:42,319

when it snows and i'll get teary i'd go

3491

02:16:45,830 --> 02:16:43,760

man i'm gonna miss you guys especially

3492

02:16:47,669 --> 02:16:45,840

you jake and then when i realized he was

3493

02:16:49,910 --> 02:16:47,679

gone forever like i'll probably never

3494

02:16:51,190 --> 02:16:49,920

see him again actually it broke on a

3495

02:16:52,549 --> 02:16:51,200

live show i was doing where someone's

3496

02:16:54,070 --> 02:16:52,559

like ever gonna see jake and i go i

3497

02:16:56,469 --> 02:16:54,080

don't think so i almost got teary eyes

3498

02:16:58,950 --> 02:16:56,479

man i'm gonna like diane fosse in her

3499

02:17:00,150 --> 02:16:58,960

digit you know right jane goodall and

3500

02:17:01,509 --> 02:17:00,160

the chimpanzees she's built

3501

02:17:03,589 --> 02:17:01,519

relationships absolutely now i have a

3502

02:17:06,150 --> 02:17:03,599

new guy that's coming around and it's

3503

02:17:08,469 --> 02:17:06,160

it's jacob it's jake's little brother

3504

02:17:11,030 --> 02:17:08,479

and uh man i just like we have so much

3505

02:17:13,429 --> 02:17:11,040

fun and he's so cool and he's grown up

3506

02:17:14,709 --> 02:17:13,439

with me and he might be the one in fact

3507

02:17:16,549 --> 02:17:14,719

in my heart i feel like he's the one

3508

02:17:18,469 --> 02:17:16,559

that's gonna break the is gonna

3509

02:17:21,589 --> 02:17:18,479

facilitate the discovery of sasquatch

3510

02:17:24,549 --> 02:17:21,599

he's been around he was probably uh

3511

02:17:26,389 --> 02:17:24,559

six years old when jake was 15 so he's

3512

02:17:28,389 --> 02:17:26,399

been around for so long he's the one

3513

02:17:29,509 --> 02:17:28,399

that took the apple from survivor man up

3514

02:17:30,709 --> 02:17:29,519

on the mountain he's a little bugger

3515

02:17:32,629 --> 02:17:30,719

that came along and snagged it you see

3516

02:17:35,190 --> 02:17:32,639

the top of his head so he's been around

3517

02:17:37,190 --> 02:17:35,200

for a long time he's very very brave

3518

02:17:38,629 --> 02:17:37,200

he he's excited when i come around i

3519

02:17:40,150 --> 02:17:38,639

even there's there's stuff that he does

3520

02:17:42,709 --> 02:17:40,160

i could hear him hey up in the mountain

3521

02:17:44,309 --> 02:17:42,719

he's like todd's here woohoo and i'm i'm

3522

02:17:45,589 --> 02:17:44,319

entertaining i'm fun

3523

02:17:46,950 --> 02:17:45,599

and we get along really well we have

3524

02:17:49,429 --> 02:17:46,960

great chemistry

3525

02:17:51,030 --> 02:17:49,439

and uh you know he and there there is a

3526

02:17:52,549 --> 02:17:51,040

piece of footage that i can get that

3527

02:17:54,950 --> 02:17:52,559

will change the world

3528

02:17:57,349 --> 02:17:54,960

if jacob comes out and really shows

3529

02:17:59,349 --> 02:17:57,359

himself and you know

3530

02:18:01,990 --> 02:17:59,359

i can get footage that that breaks the

3531

02:18:03,509 --> 02:18:02,000

paradigm and just uh you know moves the

3532

02:18:04,790 --> 02:18:03,519

evidence is already out there i don't

3533

02:18:07,270 --> 02:18:04,800

need to get any more evidence jeff

3534

02:18:09,190 --> 02:18:07,280

meldrum jeff meldrum has the feet

3535

02:18:10,870 --> 02:18:09,200

acknowledged and accepted by science as

3536

02:18:12,790 --> 02:18:10,880

from a living indigenous species that

3537

02:18:15,349 --> 02:18:12,800

lives in north america the feet are

3538

02:18:16,950 --> 02:18:15,359

accepted but the rest of the body's not

3539

02:18:18,549 --> 02:18:16,960

so preposterous

3540

02:18:19,349 --> 02:18:18,559

this this discovery is moving forward

3541

02:18:22,629 --> 02:18:19,359

you know

3542

02:18:24,950 --> 02:18:22,639

so what does uh so back to uh uh i don't

3543

02:18:26,150 --> 02:18:24,960

want to let this go um if i was going to

3544

02:18:28,790 --> 02:18:26,160

gift

3545

02:18:31,429 --> 02:18:28,800

you know some food to bigfoot uh whether

3546

02:18:33,509 --> 02:18:31,439

i left it behind or overnight or

3547

02:18:34,709 --> 02:18:33,519

whatever what what would i leave apple

3548

02:18:37,190 --> 02:18:34,719

seems

3549

02:18:39,190 --> 02:18:37,200

too easy is there something else

3550

02:18:41,270 --> 02:18:39,200

as well that they no

3551

02:18:43,349 --> 02:18:41,280

gosh i say don't do it

3552

02:18:44,950 --> 02:18:43,359

really it's so dangerous it's so oh my

3553

02:18:46,070 --> 02:18:44,960

god if you feed a if you feed a berry is

3554

02:18:48,230 --> 02:18:46,080

going to kill you

3555

02:18:49,509 --> 02:18:48,240

if you if you feed a wolf wolves are not

3556

02:18:52,389 --> 02:18:49,519

dangerous they don't hurt people unless

3557

02:18:54,150 --> 02:18:52,399

you feed them they'll kill you so it's

3558

02:18:56,150 --> 02:18:54,160

it's so damn dangerous i go into

3559

02:18:58,070 --> 02:18:56,160

sasquatch habitat i know there's

3560

02:19:00,309 --> 02:18:58,080

sasquatch there and you gotta understand

3561

02:19:02,309 --> 02:19:00,319

my game is so rigged all the bears i've

3562

02:19:04,629 --> 02:19:02,319

been going to this research area for you

3563

02:19:06,230 --> 02:19:04,639

know 15 years the bears are terrified of

3564

02:19:08,549 --> 02:19:06,240

me the bears smell me and run like

3565

02:19:11,190 --> 02:19:08,559

that's that crazy guy that'll shoot us

3566

02:19:12,790 --> 02:19:11,200

so you go into my area the bears smell

3567

02:19:15,669 --> 02:19:12,800

me and like i'm talking like cubs have

3568

02:19:16,389 --> 02:19:15,679

been raised to fear me by the mothers

3569

02:19:19,750 --> 02:19:16,399

so

3570

02:19:21,270 --> 02:19:19,760

and the mountain lions are terrified of

3571

02:19:22,790 --> 02:19:21,280

me i'll chase those buggers and shoot at

3572

02:19:25,910 --> 02:19:22,800

them and they're just they know i'm a

3573

02:19:28,070 --> 02:19:25,920

nutcase if they mess with me ever so

3574

02:19:29,589 --> 02:19:28,080

since i have that i can do what i do if

3575

02:19:31,750 --> 02:19:29,599

you don't have the knowledge of mountain

3576

02:19:33,349 --> 02:19:31,760

lions bears wolves all the species

3577

02:19:35,110 --> 02:19:33,359

around you you can't you can't just

3578

02:19:36,469 --> 02:19:35,120

leave apples out you're gonna you're

3579

02:19:39,270 --> 02:19:36,479

gonna get killed

3580

02:19:40,950 --> 02:19:39,280

killed like dead like a bear if he comes

3581

02:19:42,629 --> 02:19:40,960

along eat your apples he's gonna pick up

3582

02:19:44,230 --> 02:19:42,639

your scent follow you back you're the

3583

02:19:46,549 --> 02:19:44,240

food source you don't give him an apple

3584

02:19:48,150 --> 02:19:46,559

you're the apple it's so damn dangerous

3585

02:19:49,990 --> 02:19:48,160

i will never even recommend doing that

3586

02:19:51,590 --> 02:19:50,000

just infinitely dangerous

3587

02:19:54,950 --> 02:19:51,600

if you know there's sasquatch coming

3588

02:19:56,309 --> 02:19:54,960

around you there's no bears in the area

3589

02:19:58,870 --> 02:19:56,319

just don't do it it's so goddamn

3590

02:20:00,389 --> 02:19:58,880

dangerous i'm sorry i don't i apologize

3591

02:20:01,750 --> 02:20:00,399

for the profanity right i just don't

3592

02:20:03,910 --> 02:20:01,760

want anybody to get hurt doing this and

3593

02:20:06,309 --> 02:20:03,920

i have such a level of expertise guys

3594

02:20:08,790 --> 02:20:06,319

like i impressed survivor man i

3595

02:20:11,110 --> 02:20:08,800

impressed phd wilderness biologists i

3596

02:20:12,870 --> 02:20:11,120

really really know my area it's just so

3597

02:20:14,870 --> 02:20:12,880

darn dangerous just just work with what

3598

02:20:17,190 --> 02:20:14,880

you have if a sasquatch is showing

3599

02:20:18,309 --> 02:20:17,200

himself to you just just do that you

3600

02:20:19,910 --> 02:20:18,319

don't have to give him a gift and it's

3601
02:20:21,830 --> 02:20:19,920
not right for you to give him a gift are

3602
02:20:22,870 --> 02:20:21,840
you really infiltrating the area like i

3603
02:20:24,550 --> 02:20:22,880
am

3604
02:20:26,710 --> 02:20:24,560
because that's what the gift is it's i

3605
02:20:28,870 --> 02:20:26,720
want to be your full-time student i want

3606
02:20:30,309 --> 02:20:28,880
to be accepted in the area i want you

3607
02:20:32,950 --> 02:20:30,319
are you at that level and the answer is

3608
02:20:34,309 --> 02:20:32,960
absolutely not your way you're you're

3609
02:20:35,670 --> 02:20:34,319
trying to build a nuclear weapon you

3610
02:20:37,349 --> 02:20:35,680
don't know nothing about physics that's

3611
02:20:38,790 --> 02:20:37,359
what i would say putting an apple out is

3612
02:20:41,110 --> 02:20:38,800
so don't gift them

3613
02:20:43,349 --> 02:20:41,120

don't do that at all just just interact

3614

02:20:44,790 --> 02:20:43,359

with them work with them

3615

02:20:45,910 --> 02:20:44,800

be observant

3616

02:20:47,590 --> 02:20:45,920

and there's a whole other way to make

3617

02:20:48,630 --> 02:20:47,600

this discovery don't do it my way this

3618

02:20:50,309 --> 02:20:48,640

is

3619

02:20:53,349 --> 02:20:50,319

it takes years and years and years and

3620

02:20:56,469 --> 02:20:53,359

years don't do it that's my advice now

3621

02:20:59,750 --> 02:20:56,479

the the question that that i have that

3622

02:21:01,590 --> 02:20:59,760

has been asked over and over again but

3623

02:21:03,910 --> 02:21:01,600

i'm gonna do it tonight because this is

3624

02:21:05,830 --> 02:21:03,920

your first time on the show

3625

02:21:08,150 --> 02:21:05,840

yeah it's okay how come bigfoot hasn't

3626
02:21:11,190 --> 02:21:08,160
been hit by a car how come there isn't a

3627
02:21:15,190 --> 02:21:11,200
body how come there is in in and

3628
02:21:17,670 --> 02:21:15,200
look i understand we you know finding a

3629
02:21:19,830 --> 02:21:17,680
the carcass of a chimpanzee is nearly

3630
02:21:21,590 --> 02:21:19,840
impossible and you're not walking

3631
02:21:24,389 --> 02:21:21,600
through the woods tripping over rib

3632
02:21:26,870 --> 02:21:24,399
cages everywhere i understand that yeah

3633
02:21:28,790 --> 02:21:26,880
but we still find them

3634
02:21:30,309 --> 02:21:28,800
they do happen

3635
02:21:33,910 --> 02:21:30,319
how come

3636
02:21:38,469 --> 02:21:33,920
bigfoot hasn't been hit by a car or

3637
02:21:41,030 --> 02:21:38,479
why not at least one body somewhere

3638
02:21:43,270 --> 02:21:41,040

um well uh the car thing i mean just so

3639

02:21:46,389 --> 02:21:43,280

darn intelligent i can't

3640

02:21:48,309 --> 02:21:46,399

i mean even even i've known in in banff

3641

02:21:50,309 --> 02:21:48,319

uh about four years ago a sasquatch

3642

02:21:52,309 --> 02:21:50,319

crossed the highway in the winter

3643

02:21:54,870 --> 02:21:52,319

the vehicle just stopped for him he

3644

02:21:56,710 --> 02:21:54,880

literally crossed the highway

3645

02:21:58,790 --> 02:21:56,720

you know he kind of walks out the

3646

02:22:00,469 --> 02:21:58,800

vehicle's like they'll stop it's winter

3647

02:22:02,469 --> 02:22:00,479

tracks on the ground

3648

02:22:04,309 --> 02:22:02,479

30 people saw it he jumped over the

3649

02:22:05,910 --> 02:22:04,319

fence ran up the mountain

3650

02:22:07,830 --> 02:22:05,920

you know nope i never heard about this

3651
02:22:09,270 --> 02:22:07,840
incident nobody people were forming fish

3652
02:22:10,870 --> 02:22:09,280
and wildlife fish and wildlife came out

3653
02:22:13,750 --> 02:22:10,880
said something preposterous a big guy in

3654
02:22:14,950 --> 02:22:13,760
a furry uh a fur coat with big sandals

3655
02:22:17,750 --> 02:22:14,960
wrapped the side of a mountain they just

3656
02:22:19,110 --> 02:22:17,760
said something idiotic and uh so i mean

3657
02:22:20,630 --> 02:22:19,120
that's what that's what i've known

3658
02:22:22,710 --> 02:22:20,640
happens when a sasquatch crosses the

3659
02:22:24,150 --> 02:22:22,720
highway people just stop and then nobody

3660
02:22:25,510 --> 02:22:24,160
believes they saw sasquatch i think

3661
02:22:26,710 --> 02:22:25,520
they're crazy after

3662
02:22:27,750 --> 02:22:26,720
but

3663
02:22:30,070 --> 02:22:27,760

a body

3664

02:22:32,070 --> 02:22:30,080

you're talking about so even what we

3665

02:22:34,230 --> 02:22:32,080

know gigantopithecus is the species i

3666

02:22:35,590 --> 02:22:34,240

believe they have descended from i'm

3667

02:22:38,150 --> 02:22:35,600

very convinced of it and i have evidence

3668

02:22:40,710 --> 02:22:38,160

to substantiate that gigantopithecus was

3669

02:22:42,150 --> 02:22:40,720

burying and putting their dead in in

3670

02:22:45,270 --> 02:22:42,160

caves

3671

02:22:47,590 --> 02:22:45,280

20 000 years before neanderthals did it

3672

02:22:49,349 --> 02:22:47,600

so they they do take care of their dead

3673

02:22:50,950 --> 02:22:49,359

they do have a spot to bury their dead

3674

02:22:52,070 --> 02:22:50,960

and i've seen evidence to substantiate

3675

02:22:53,910 --> 02:22:52,080

there are

3676

02:22:56,389 --> 02:22:53,920

burial sites of sasquatch just through

3677

02:22:57,910 --> 02:22:56,399

legends and stories that i've heard so

3678

02:22:59,670 --> 02:22:57,920

they're they're keeping they're taking

3679

02:23:01,670 --> 02:22:59,680

care of their dead uh they're in a

3680

02:23:03,429 --> 02:23:01,680

certain spot the sasquatch defend that

3681

02:23:05,750 --> 02:23:03,439

area and

3682

02:23:07,590 --> 02:23:05,760

the odds of you finding a sasquatch body

3683

02:23:09,510 --> 02:23:07,600

that's died of natural causes is not

3684

02:23:10,469 --> 02:23:09,520

buried you're literally looking for a

3685

02:23:12,710 --> 02:23:10,479

needle

3686

02:23:14,550 --> 02:23:12,720

in 10 haystacks and

3687

02:23:16,070 --> 02:23:14,560

how many forensic anthropologists are

3688

02:23:17,590 --> 02:23:16,080

out there that would identify the

3689

02:23:19,030 --> 02:23:17,600

difference between i'll tell you most

3690

02:23:20,870 --> 02:23:19,040

people i can't tell the difference

3691

02:23:23,030 --> 02:23:20,880

between a leg bone of an elk and a leg

3692

02:23:24,950 --> 02:23:23,040

one of a person you really gotta know

3693

02:23:26,550 --> 02:23:24,960

your stuff like it really takes a level

3694

02:23:28,230 --> 02:23:26,560

of expertise that

3695

02:23:30,469 --> 02:23:28,240

forensic anthropologists are not hiking

3696

02:23:32,710 --> 02:23:30,479

through the back country you know and a

3697

02:23:34,790 --> 02:23:32,720

skull would end it i agree but i you

3698

02:23:36,790 --> 02:23:34,800

know honestly i've seen

3699

02:23:38,469 --> 02:23:36,800

two

3700

02:23:40,150 --> 02:23:38,479

bear skulls in my

3701

02:23:42,070 --> 02:23:40,160

skull ever

3702

02:23:43,429 --> 02:23:42,080

and uh you know it's just uh actually

3703

02:23:45,590 --> 02:23:43,439

i've never even i've never even found a

3704

02:23:46,790 --> 02:23:45,600

moose skull you know so and you want to

3705

02:23:48,469 --> 02:23:46,800

talk about the amount of days i've spent

3706

02:23:49,990 --> 02:23:48,479

in the backcountry over a thousand i

3707

02:23:52,230 --> 02:23:50,000

tried to account yeah i'm well over a

3708

02:23:54,469 --> 02:23:52,240

thousand days now so and i mean back

3709

02:23:56,790 --> 02:23:54,479

country ladies and gentlemen i am in the

3710

02:23:58,630 --> 02:23:56,800

wilderness backcountry survivorman

3711

02:24:00,070 --> 02:23:58,640

doesn't doubt it nobody goes out with me

3712

02:24:02,230 --> 02:24:00,080

doesn't doubt it i know every mountain

3713

02:24:03,150 --> 02:24:02,240

every nook and cranny i cover that area

3714

02:24:04,710 --> 02:24:03,160

i do

3715

02:24:06,550 --> 02:24:04,720

re-re-research

3716

02:24:08,230 --> 02:24:06,560

and uh if you understand what that means

3717

02:24:10,389 --> 02:24:08,240

go out to an area do it again go out

3718

02:24:13,110 --> 02:24:10,399

there do it again i know my territory i

3719

02:24:15,349 --> 02:24:13,120

know my terrain and it's just uh

3720

02:24:17,349 --> 02:24:15,359

it's so it was it was something that was

3721

02:24:18,630 --> 02:24:17,359

part of my my goal

3722

02:24:20,309 --> 02:24:18,640

maybe eight years ago because that's

3723

02:24:22,070 --> 02:24:20,319

what the canadian government told me if

3724

02:24:24,070 --> 02:24:22,080

i if i came back with a significant

3725

02:24:25,910 --> 02:24:24,080

piece of a recently deceased body they

3726

02:24:27,830 --> 02:24:25,920

would give me species protection go get

3727

02:24:29,670 --> 02:24:27,840

it man i was like i can do it i can do

3728

02:24:30,710 --> 02:24:29,680

it or i can get help and it just wasn't

3729

02:24:32,950 --> 02:24:30,720

even close

3730

02:24:35,110 --> 02:24:32,960

it's uh it's just unlikely to happen and

3731

02:24:37,670 --> 02:24:35,120

we don't need to do it that way the the

3732

02:24:39,429 --> 02:24:37,680

skywalker gibbon has been discovered and

3733

02:24:41,349 --> 02:24:39,439

accepted as a species there's no body

3734

02:24:43,349 --> 02:24:41,359

from it they just got dna from the

3735

02:24:44,950 --> 02:24:43,359

individuals they filmed them a little

3736

02:24:46,389 --> 02:24:44,960

bit and now they accept and acknowledge

3737

02:24:48,469 --> 02:24:46,399

the species exist there's too few of

3738

02:24:50,790 --> 02:24:48,479

them to take a specimen so science

3739

02:24:52,230 --> 02:24:50,800

discovered a species without a body it's

3740

02:24:53,830 --> 02:24:52,240

been done this is this has been done

3741

02:24:55,670 --> 02:24:53,840

seven years ago now

3742

02:24:57,590 --> 02:24:55,680

i should be able to come back with dna

3743

02:24:59,750 --> 02:24:57,600

evidence from multiple individuals of

3744

02:25:02,150 --> 02:24:59,760

the same species and footage of that

3745

02:25:04,389 --> 02:25:02,160

species and say here we go and how many

3746

02:25:06,710 --> 02:25:04,399

i tell you if i went and i am going back

3747

02:25:09,590 --> 02:25:06,720

to court my courts aren't done not by a

3748

02:25:11,429 --> 02:25:09,600

long shot i went into court with a knife

3749

02:25:13,510 --> 02:25:11,439

and i found out it was a gunfight next

3750

02:25:16,070 --> 02:25:13,520

time i come i'm going to be loaded for

3751

02:25:18,070 --> 02:25:16,080

bear now i know what it takes i only

3752

02:25:19,830 --> 02:25:18,080

screw up i went in i made my mistakes

3753

02:25:22,309 --> 02:25:19,840

now i know what they want i know how to

3754

02:25:24,389 --> 02:25:22,319

get it done the evidence is so beyond a

3755

02:25:26,150 --> 02:25:24,399

reasonable doubt i tell you i told i

3756

02:25:28,550 --> 02:25:26,160

told fish and wildlife from bc when i

3757

02:25:30,309 --> 02:25:28,560

was suing them i said you want me to

3758

02:25:33,670 --> 02:25:30,319

start showing you a witness list of

3759

02:25:36,309 --> 02:25:33,680

judges phds doctors the most impeccable

3760

02:25:38,710 --> 02:25:36,319

men and women in this province in this

3761

02:25:40,790 --> 02:25:38,720

country will come and testify beyond a

3762

02:25:43,030 --> 02:25:40,800

reasonable doubt that they saw sasquatch

3763

02:25:44,070 --> 02:25:43,040

and the witness list will be thousands

3764

02:25:45,590 --> 02:25:44,080

of people

3765

02:25:47,910 --> 02:25:45,600

thousands of them

3766

02:25:50,070 --> 02:25:47,920

don't you dare tell me i don't have

3767

02:25:52,150 --> 02:25:50,080

evidence never mind the dna the track

3768

02:25:54,150 --> 02:25:52,160

evidence jeff meldrum jimmy chilcot all

3769

02:25:56,150 --> 02:25:54,160

these incredible people have undeniable

3770

02:25:58,950 --> 02:25:56,160

undisputable evidence and my witness

3771

02:26:01,670 --> 02:25:58,960

list will blow your my police officers

3772

02:26:03,270 --> 02:26:01,680

that have won awards firefighters it

3773

02:26:05,910 --> 02:26:03,280

just goes on and on police officers have

3774

02:26:08,150 --> 02:26:05,920

been on duty and shot a gun in the air

3775

02:26:10,710 --> 02:26:08,160

to get rid of a sasquatch that you know

3776

02:26:13,190 --> 02:26:10,720

like the fish and wildlife officers that

3777

02:26:15,590 --> 02:26:13,200

you know that again award people that

3778

02:26:17,349 --> 02:26:15,600

are heroes come and testify i am this

3779

02:26:18,950 --> 02:26:17,359

man i've done this great stuff for my

3780

02:26:20,309 --> 02:26:18,960

country and i've seen them on multiple

3781

02:26:22,070 --> 02:26:20,319

occasions they exist that should be

3782

02:26:24,150 --> 02:26:22,080

enough evidence right there this is a

3783

02:26:25,910 --> 02:26:24,160

man who's putting his whole reputation

3784

02:26:28,870 --> 02:26:25,920

john benedict jeff meller like what the

3785

02:26:29,830 --> 02:26:28,880

heck the evidence is so overwhelming

3786

02:26:31,990 --> 02:26:29,840

yeah and

3787

02:26:34,710 --> 02:26:32,000

if i ever got into trial

3788

02:26:37,429 --> 02:26:34,720

i win have a good day well so

3789

02:26:39,910 --> 02:26:37,439

i want to talk about dna uh for a second

3790

02:26:42,150 --> 02:26:39,920

i've had uh so many guests on the show

3791

02:26:45,429 --> 02:26:42,160

uh researchers that's when i bring up

3792

02:26:47,830 --> 02:26:45,439

dna and the lack of that evidence

3793

02:26:50,150 --> 02:26:47,840

um the response is no there's tons of

3794

02:26:53,190 --> 02:26:50,160

dna evidence we've got tons of

3795

02:26:55,270 --> 02:26:53,200

well where is that evidence and what is

3796

02:26:58,630 --> 02:26:55,280

this dna

3797

02:27:00,349 --> 02:26:58,640

uh showing us and why isn't it

3798

02:27:04,309 --> 02:27:00,359

uh a

3799

02:27:06,469 --> 02:27:04,319

peer-reviewed and published in journals

3800

02:27:09,190 --> 02:27:06,479

it is it is all that stuff has been done

3801
02:27:10,630 --> 02:27:09,200
nobody takes it seriously so it was uh

3802
02:27:12,309 --> 02:27:10,640
adrian erickson

3803
02:27:14,630 --> 02:27:12,319
paid for it all to be done i know some

3804
02:27:17,349 --> 02:27:14,640
of the researchers that got the dna and

3805
02:27:19,590 --> 02:27:17,359
it was peer-reviewed multiple tested by

3806
02:27:23,950 --> 02:27:19,600
the most forget melba ketchum there were

3807
02:27:28,469 --> 02:27:26,790
substantiatedly and even even again

3808
02:27:30,469 --> 02:27:28,479
what you what i'm finding what just

3809
02:27:32,469 --> 02:27:30,479
makes me so happy is when you're telling

3810
02:27:34,790 --> 02:27:32,479
the truth and weird stuff shows up just

3811
02:27:36,550 --> 02:27:34,800
keep telling the truth and and the truth

3812
02:27:37,910 --> 02:27:36,560
will set you free what's happened is we

3813
02:27:39,830 --> 02:27:37,920

found that uh

3814

02:27:42,389 --> 02:27:39,840

on the female mitochondrial side of the

3815

02:27:44,790 --> 02:27:42,399

sasquatch there's i don't remember the

3816

02:27:46,710 --> 02:27:44,800

exact number but let's say nine times

3817

02:27:49,349 --> 02:27:46,720

female human beings have bred with

3818

02:27:50,550 --> 02:27:49,359

sasquatch and been bred back into the

3819

02:27:52,550 --> 02:27:50,560

population

3820

02:27:53,750 --> 02:27:52,560

i'm like why is it only female let me

3821

02:27:55,910 --> 02:27:53,760

ask you this

3822

02:27:57,590 --> 02:27:55,920

if a boy is born and he's got half human

3823

02:28:00,230 --> 02:27:57,600

dna he's weak is he going to be able to

3824

02:28:02,309 --> 02:28:00,240

compete with the other sasquatch hell no

3825

02:28:04,870 --> 02:28:02,319

but if a girl is born and she's pretty

3826

02:28:06,950 --> 02:28:04,880

itch has human dna and and we're dealing

3827

02:28:08,870 --> 02:28:06,960

with a male dominated society where some

3828

02:28:10,870 --> 02:28:08,880

males will never breed with any female

3829

02:28:13,349 --> 02:28:10,880

you think she's going to find a mate the

3830

02:28:15,750 --> 02:28:13,359

answer is absolutely yes

3831

02:28:18,070 --> 02:28:15,760

so the dna is out there i have gosh i

3832

02:28:20,230 --> 02:28:18,080

have the i have the dna results from

3833

02:28:21,750 --> 02:28:20,240

not only the adrian erickson stuff right

3834

02:28:23,590 --> 02:28:21,760

here in my dresser drawer i can send it

3835

02:28:25,750 --> 02:28:23,600

to you it's that thick and i've read

3836

02:28:28,630 --> 02:28:25,760

through it with a with a

3837

02:28:30,630 --> 02:28:28,640

a geneticist but my own dna evidence

3838

02:28:33,590 --> 02:28:30,640

came back and i'll tell you so i had my

3839

02:28:35,990 --> 02:28:33,600

dna came back as it was just impossible

3840

02:28:36,790 --> 02:28:36,000

what was so cool about my dna discovery

3841

02:28:39,110 --> 02:28:36,800

though

3842

02:28:41,510 --> 02:28:39,120

that nobody else did was so people were

3843

02:28:44,389 --> 02:28:41,520

thinking so on on a scale imagine it

3844

02:28:46,469 --> 02:28:44,399

goes gorilla chimpanzee human being

3845

02:28:48,870 --> 02:28:46,479

right and now you have that scale in

3846

02:28:51,429 --> 02:28:48,880

your mind everybody said that sasquatch

3847

02:28:53,349 --> 02:28:51,439

was between gorilla and chimpanzee

3848

02:28:55,830 --> 02:28:53,359

but now i can fake the dna if i mix

3849

02:28:58,630 --> 02:28:55,840

gorilla chimpanzee but it's not it goes

3850

02:29:01,590 --> 02:28:58,640

gorilla chimpanzee human being

3851
02:29:03,510 --> 02:29:01,600
sasquatch they are further away from the

3852
02:29:06,230 --> 02:29:03,520
primates than we are they're a more

3853
02:29:08,550 --> 02:29:06,240
advanced hominid and when i found this

3854
02:29:09,910 --> 02:29:08,560
out my mind was blown because i'm going

3855
02:29:11,590 --> 02:29:09,920
of course they're more advanced they're

3856
02:29:13,830 --> 02:29:11,600
bigger stronger faster

3857
02:29:15,990 --> 02:29:13,840
even i hate to say it smarter

3858
02:29:18,309 --> 02:29:16,000
they're a more advanced hominid they're

3859
02:29:19,990 --> 02:29:18,319
further away they're more adapted to

3860
02:29:21,990 --> 02:29:20,000
survive in cold weather and harsh

3861
02:29:24,230 --> 02:29:22,000
conditions in north america than a

3862
02:29:25,990 --> 02:29:24,240
gorilla is so they're further down the

3863
02:29:29,110 --> 02:29:26,000

chain so when you come back and say todd

3864

02:29:31,910 --> 02:29:29,120

just mixing dna with what i'm it's it's

3865

02:29:33,270 --> 02:29:31,920

off the scale i can't mix human and

3866

02:29:35,590 --> 02:29:33,280

chimpanzee because it's on the other

3867

02:29:38,070 --> 02:29:35,600

side of human there are more advanced

3868

02:29:40,469 --> 02:29:38,080

hominid primate species and that's what

3869

02:29:41,830 --> 02:29:40,479

prima uh geneticists were hanging up the

3870

02:29:44,309 --> 02:29:41,840

phone on me going it can't possibly

3871

02:29:46,469 --> 02:29:44,319

exist quick because it was so

3872

02:29:49,670 --> 02:29:46,479

mind-blowing to think that they're a

3873

02:29:51,110 --> 02:29:49,680

more advanced hominid than us but hey

3874

02:29:53,429 --> 02:29:51,120

what have i been saying the whole time

3875

02:29:55,910 --> 02:29:53,439

they're smarter bigger faster stronger

3876

02:29:57,270 --> 02:29:55,920

more adapted better survivalists and

3877

02:29:59,190 --> 02:29:57,280

survivor men

3878

02:30:01,750 --> 02:29:59,200

it just it just again the truth sets you

3879

02:30:04,469 --> 02:30:01,760

free they are more advanced hominid and

3880

02:30:06,790 --> 02:30:04,479

that dna and that proof has just been

3881

02:30:08,630 --> 02:30:06,800

not now my little my little pile of dna

3882

02:30:10,950 --> 02:30:08,640

that's only a quarter inch thick and

3883

02:30:14,150 --> 02:30:10,960

adrian erickson's at three inches thick

3884

02:30:15,990 --> 02:30:14,160

even mine is like it's it's proving

3885

02:30:17,110 --> 02:30:16,000

you know they're an advanced hominid

3886

02:30:20,950 --> 02:30:17,120

biped

3887

02:30:22,710 --> 02:30:20,960

is such an incredible species and even

3888

02:30:25,750 --> 02:30:22,720

more a reason we need to make this

3889

02:30:27,830 --> 02:30:25,760

discovery because it's it's not it's not

3890

02:30:30,469 --> 02:30:27,840

a billy ape it's not a new species of

3891

02:30:33,110 --> 02:30:30,479

chimpanzee this is this is our closest

3892

02:30:35,510 --> 02:30:33,120

living relative and they are

3893

02:30:37,830 --> 02:30:35,520

in every way superior to us in

3894

02:30:38,870 --> 02:30:37,840

wilderness survival ability and in

3895

02:30:40,870 --> 02:30:38,880

nature

3896

02:30:41,990 --> 02:30:40,880

is the survival of this planet that's

3897

02:30:44,230 --> 02:30:42,000

how we're going to make it through this

3898

02:30:45,910 --> 02:30:44,240

to get back to nature they can get us

3899

02:30:47,429 --> 02:30:45,920

back to nature and that's why my

3900

02:30:49,429 --> 02:30:47,439

colleagues and i fight for this

3901

02:30:53,270 --> 02:30:49,439

discovery because we love this beautiful

3902

02:30:55,990 --> 02:30:53,280

planet and nothing nobody nowhere can do

3903

02:30:57,510 --> 02:30:56,000

more to heal this planet than than the

3904

02:30:59,830 --> 02:30:57,520

sasquatch and the discovery of the

3905

02:31:01,270 --> 02:30:59,840

species we need to get back to nature

3906

02:31:03,750 --> 02:31:01,280

and if you don't see that and if you

3907

02:31:04,469 --> 02:31:03,760

don't feel that you have my sympathy and

3908

02:31:06,309 --> 02:31:04,479

so

3909

02:31:07,590 --> 02:31:06,319

this really needs to be done i wake up

3910

02:31:09,590 --> 02:31:07,600

every morning

3911

02:31:11,190 --> 02:31:09,600

and i think of new ways to help heal

3912

02:31:13,429 --> 02:31:11,200

this beautiful planet it's always the

3913

02:31:15,429 --> 02:31:13,439

answer is always sasquatch they can do

3914

02:31:17,510 --> 02:31:15,439

it they can help us and that's when i go

3915

02:31:19,750 --> 02:31:17,520

out there and i and i and i that's my

3916

02:31:21,910 --> 02:31:19,760

intent with them is you have to help

3917

02:31:24,230 --> 02:31:21,920

the fires are burning the

3918

02:31:26,630 --> 02:31:24,240

the rivers are getting polluted my my

3919

02:31:28,870 --> 02:31:26,640

people are are so much the republicans

3920

02:31:30,630 --> 02:31:28,880

hate democrats black lives matter

3921

02:31:32,870 --> 02:31:30,640

children's lives matter it's like it's

3922

02:31:36,070 --> 02:31:32,880

just we're all finding ways to separate

3923

02:31:38,309 --> 02:31:36,080

ourselves and not cooperate and they're

3924

02:31:40,630 --> 02:31:38,319

the only thing i can do to help heal and

3925

02:31:41,910 --> 02:31:40,640

save this beautiful planet that i that i

3926

02:31:43,510 --> 02:31:41,920

love and adore with all my heart i want

3927

02:31:45,510 --> 02:31:43,520

my children my beautiful daughter and my

3928

02:31:46,870 --> 02:31:45,520

son to have a wonderful planet and we're

3929

02:31:48,070 --> 02:31:46,880

not going to leave it to them that's not

3930

02:31:48,870 --> 02:31:48,080

responsible

3931

02:31:50,790 --> 02:31:48,880

so

3932

02:31:52,950 --> 02:31:50,800

that's why we do this and that's why

3933

02:31:54,389 --> 02:31:52,960

we're so passionate about it believe me

3934

02:31:56,469 --> 02:31:54,399

thank you so much

3935

02:31:58,630 --> 02:31:56,479

todd what a great conversation tonight

3936

02:32:03,270 --> 02:31:58,640

um i expected this

3937

02:32:07,750 --> 02:32:03,280

uh but uh uh before we uh uh depart

3938

02:32:10,469 --> 02:32:07,760

uh how often uh do you uh do your videos

3939

02:32:14,550 --> 02:32:10,479

and and post things on youtube

3940

02:32:18,790 --> 02:32:17,190

uh i do live streams whenever when i'm not

3941

02:32:21,030 --> 02:32:18,800

out in the wilderness i do live streams

3942

02:32:23,110 --> 02:32:21,040

on wednesdays okay and then i just do

3943

02:32:26,150 --> 02:32:23,120

the best i can with videos i'm on wild

3944

02:32:27,990 --> 02:32:26,160

tv so i had a tv show series and warner

3945

02:32:30,550 --> 02:32:28,000

brothers wants me to do stuff netflix

3946

02:32:32,070 --> 02:32:30,560

wants a new documentary so and i'm just

3947

02:32:33,750 --> 02:32:32,080

you know i'm just me like if you watch

3948

02:32:36,710 --> 02:32:33,760

my movie it's written directed produced

3949

02:32:38,150 --> 02:32:36,720

edited sound audio all done by me so and

3950

02:32:39,830 --> 02:32:38,160

i have enough footage to do a whole new

3951

02:32:43,190 --> 02:32:39,840

movie and i'm going to

3952

02:32:44,870 --> 02:32:43,200

but uh you know youtube you know i'm i'm

3953

02:32:46,630 --> 02:32:44,880

here's a big secret i love instagram i

3954

02:32:48,150 --> 02:32:46,640

love photographs i'm not a photographer

3955

02:32:51,030 --> 02:32:48,160

i'm a videographer

3956

02:32:53,510 --> 02:32:51,040

so i i i go on instagram a lot you know

3957

02:32:55,429 --> 02:32:53,520

facebook is cool with me i get on there

3958

02:32:56,630 --> 02:32:55,439

a bit but uh if you really want to get a

3959

02:32:57,790 --> 02:32:56,640

hold of me you'll find a way there's a

3960

02:32:59,670 --> 02:32:57,800

way to reach me on

3961

02:33:01,670 --> 02:32:59,680

discoveringbigfoot.org i have this

3962

02:33:03,830 --> 02:33:01,680

wonderful group of people that read all

3963

02:33:05,510 --> 02:33:03,840

my emails and check through it and

3964

02:33:07,190 --> 02:33:05,520

if you are authentic and you have some

3965

02:33:09,429 --> 02:33:07,200

amazing stuff going on we would love to

3966

02:33:11,429 --> 02:33:09,439

help we're just about facilitating the

3967

02:33:12,950 --> 02:33:11,439

discovery of bigfoot for the betterment

3968

02:33:15,030 --> 02:33:12,960

of this beautiful planet

3969

02:33:16,550 --> 02:33:15,040

so uh if you're into that and that's

3970

02:33:20,070 --> 02:33:16,560

something you care about

3971

02:33:21,510 --> 02:33:20,080

then by all means get involved help out

3972

02:33:23,270 --> 02:33:21,520

i'll i'm around on social media i'll be

3973

02:33:25,349 --> 02:33:23,280

in the news again i'll be back on cnn

3974

02:33:27,349 --> 02:33:25,359

and bbc in the next six months i have

3975

02:33:28,790 --> 02:33:27,359

new things to show it's gonna you know

3976

02:33:30,469 --> 02:33:28,800

new footage it's gonna blow the world's

3977

02:33:33,270 --> 02:33:30,479

mind it's never gonna stop i am not

3978

02:33:36,469 --> 02:33:33,280

going anywhere and i will get better i

3979

02:33:38,309 --> 02:33:36,479

will improve and if you think i'm done i

3980

02:33:40,630 --> 02:33:38,319

ain't i you haven't seen nothing yet i

3981

02:33:42,469 --> 02:33:40,640

fight for this discovery and the power

3982

02:33:44,070 --> 02:33:42,479

that i have with cooperation and the men

3983

02:33:46,309 --> 02:33:44,080

and women that i work with

3984

02:33:48,230 --> 02:33:46,319

we we are coming for this discovery and

3985

02:33:49,750 --> 02:33:48,240

it's going to happen even next four

3986

02:33:52,710 --> 02:33:49,760

years there's my prediction discovery

3987

02:33:55,510 --> 02:33:52,720

bigfoot done it's here it's manifesting

3988

02:33:57,349 --> 02:33:55,520

i dig the passion todd i dig the passion

3989

02:34:00,070 --> 02:33:57,359

thank you so much what a great

3990

02:34:02,309 --> 02:34:00,080

conversation tonight and i look forward

3991

02:34:04,230 --> 02:34:02,319

to the next time when we can hang out

3992

02:34:06,630 --> 02:34:04,240

and and continue things

3993

02:34:09,750 --> 02:34:06,640

uh much luck uh to all of your success

3994

02:34:14,309 --> 02:34:12,230

thank you what a great conversation this

3995

02:34:16,469 --> 02:34:14,319

is fade to black i am your host jimmy

3996

02:34:18,630 --> 02:34:16,479

church gonna take a quick break right

3997

02:34:22,389 --> 02:34:18,640

here i want to thank todd standing uh

3998

02:34:23,750 --> 02:34:22,399

his links to all of his stuff youtube

3999

02:34:25,510 --> 02:34:23,760

and uh his website

4000

02:34:27,590 --> 02:34:25,520

discoveringbigfoot.org

4001
02:34:29,510 --> 02:34:27,600
is up in social media and we have it

4002
02:34:31,030 --> 02:34:29,520
over at jimmychurchradio.com i'm going

4003
02:34:34,210 --> 02:34:31,040
to take a quick break and i'll swing

4004
02:34:52,309 --> 02:34:34,220
right back stay with us

4005
02:34:54,150 --> 02:34:52,319
[Music]

4006
02:34:56,550 --> 02:34:54,160
hey what up y'all should go biblical fox

4007
02:34:57,510 --> 02:34:56,560
here and you are listening to my boy

4008
02:35:01,830 --> 02:34:57,520
jimmy

4009
02:35:08,710 --> 02:35:04,389
despite popular opinion

4010
02:35:14,469 --> 02:35:12,790
but listening to jimmy church will

4011
02:35:17,349 --> 02:35:14,479
this is jimmy church of fade to black

4012
02:35:20,870 --> 02:35:17,359
and i take life change t supplements

4013
02:35:26,070 --> 02:35:20,880

every single day it's what i do click on

4014

02:35:31,190 --> 02:35:28,790

you take the beans from central america

4015

02:35:33,429 --> 02:35:31,200

with dashes of indonesian and african

4016

02:35:36,389 --> 02:35:33,439

mixed in and then roasted to the dark

4017

02:35:38,710 --> 02:35:36,399

side of fate to black you create the

4018

02:35:41,670 --> 02:35:38,720

ultimate brew of fringe

4019

02:35:44,950 --> 02:35:41,680

introducing the fade to black blend from

4020

02:35:47,750 --> 02:35:44,960

river moon coffee yes river moon's

4021

02:35:50,550 --> 02:35:47,760

darkest customized roast was created for

4022

02:35:53,190 --> 02:35:50,560

the love of fade to black

4023

02:35:55,750 --> 02:35:53,200

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

4024

02:35:59,349 --> 02:35:55,760

smoking the beans is in every sip of

4025

02:36:02,309 --> 02:35:59,359

this full-bodied dark java i need my

4026

02:36:04,550 --> 02:36:02,319

coffee doc deep with distinct

4027

02:36:07,349 --> 02:36:04,560

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

4028

02:36:09,910 --> 02:36:07,359

like the bunker leaning further into the

4029

02:36:13,030 --> 02:36:09,920

darkness of the roast is fade to black

4030

02:36:15,190 --> 02:36:13,040

blend from river moon coffee just click

4031

02:36:18,870 --> 02:36:15,200

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

4032

02:36:20,960 --> 02:36:18,880

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

4033

02:36:22,870 --> 02:36:20,970

off of your order today

4034

02:36:24,710 --> 02:36:22,880

[Music]

4035

02:36:28,070 --> 02:36:24,720

this is billy carson with forbidden

4036

02:36:29,990 --> 02:36:28,080

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

4037

02:36:33,190 --> 02:36:30,000

has just reached its one year

4038

02:36:35,429 --> 02:36:33,200

anniversary that's right one year and as

4039

02:36:38,230 --> 02:36:35,439

a show of appreciation we are giving all

4040

02:36:41,349 --> 02:36:38,240

new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

4041

02:36:44,469 --> 02:36:41,359

forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

4042

02:36:47,030 --> 02:36:44,479

days to binge watch thousands of movies

4043

02:36:49,990 --> 02:36:47,040

documentaries conferences workshops

4044

02:36:52,630 --> 02:36:50,000

lectures yoga classes meditation courses

4045

02:36:54,950 --> 02:36:52,640

and so much more so log on to forbidden

4046

02:36:57,110 --> 02:36:54,960

knowledge dot tv from your computer or

4047

02:37:01,750 --> 02:36:57,120

mobile device or get the forbidden

4048

02:37:04,790 --> 02:37:01,760

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

4049

02:37:08,389 --> 02:37:04,800

itunes or google play today and use

4050

02:37:10,870 --> 02:37:08,399

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

4051
02:37:14,080 --> 02:37:10,880
code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

4052
02:37:17,190 --> 02:37:14,090
dot tv today

4053
02:37:19,349 --> 02:37:17,200
[Music]

4054
02:37:22,230 --> 02:37:19,359
are you intrigued by paranormal talk

4055
02:37:24,950 --> 02:37:22,240
radio you love the new paranormal radio

4056
02:37:26,630 --> 02:37:24,960
app from talk stream live

4057
02:37:29,510 --> 02:37:26,640
you'll find a great selection of talk

4058
02:37:32,150 --> 02:37:29,520
shows covering ufos ghosts strange

4059
02:37:34,389 --> 02:37:32,160
phenomena and much more download the

4060
02:37:36,469 --> 02:37:34,399
paranormal radio app now and start

4061
02:37:38,710 --> 02:37:36,479
listening to the very best in paranormal

4062
02:37:40,469 --> 02:37:38,720
talk entertainment including the network

4063
02:37:43,670 --> 02:37:40,479

you're listening to right now the

4064

02:37:54,309 --> 02:37:43,680

paranormal radio app free in google play

4065

02:38:06,710 --> 02:37:57,429

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

4066

02:38:06,720 --> 02:38:12,830

this is kjcr jimmychurchradio.com

4067

02:38:12,840 --> 02:38:27,030

[Music]

4068

02:38:31,110 --> 02:38:29,990

welcome back fade to black

4069

02:38:32,469 --> 02:38:31,120

i'm you know super church i want to

4070

02:38:33,750 --> 02:38:32,479

thank todd standing for coming in

4071

02:38:35,270 --> 02:38:33,760

tonight

4072

02:38:37,429 --> 02:38:35,280

if you haven't seen the movie uh

4073

02:38:39,670 --> 02:38:37,439

discovering bigfoot his documentary you

4074

02:38:41,030 --> 02:38:39,680

need to check it out i've seen it many

4075

02:38:43,429 --> 02:38:41,040

many times

4076

02:38:45,030 --> 02:38:43,439

and uh it's it's pretty fascinating and

4077

02:38:47,670 --> 02:38:45,040

there's another part

4078

02:38:50,469 --> 02:38:47,680

uh to todd uh for me

4079

02:38:51,830 --> 02:38:50,479

uh that stands out and and he's out

4080

02:38:54,389 --> 02:38:51,840

there tracking

4081

02:38:57,750 --> 02:38:54,399

i i i couldn't do it i couldn't do it

4082

02:38:59,590 --> 02:38:57,760

it's um uh i equate it to so many

4083

02:39:01,830 --> 02:38:59,600

different things you know and he he

4084

02:39:03,990 --> 02:39:01,840

brought up he brought up less drought a

4085

02:39:05,429 --> 02:39:04,000

couple of times i can't watch

4086

02:39:08,389 --> 02:39:05,439

i i

4087

02:39:10,790 --> 02:39:08,399

immense amount of respect uh for less

4088

02:39:13,750 --> 02:39:10,800

and things but it

4089

02:39:14,950 --> 02:39:13,760

les does the things that i fear

4090

02:39:17,349 --> 02:39:14,960

right

4091

02:39:19,590 --> 02:39:17,359

and i don't want to be stuck on an

4092

02:39:20,870 --> 02:39:19,600

island in the middle of winter with

4093

02:39:23,030 --> 02:39:20,880

nothing

4094

02:39:25,349 --> 02:39:23,040

that's that's it it's terrifying i i

4095

02:39:26,309 --> 02:39:25,359

it's it's it's it's difficult for me to

4096

02:39:28,630 --> 02:39:26,319

watch

4097

02:39:31,110 --> 02:39:28,640

and uh and that's just me but uh

4098

02:39:34,870 --> 02:39:31,120

discovering bigfoot too as well

4099

02:39:37,030 --> 02:39:34,880

um it's uh it's it's great

4100

02:39:40,150 --> 02:39:37,040

but it's scary to me

4101

02:39:42,710 --> 02:39:40,160

i mean that's that's woof

4102

02:39:45,110 --> 02:39:42,720

it's uh it's just intense it's intense

4103

02:39:49,030 --> 02:39:45,120

um i remember um

4104

02:39:51,110 --> 02:39:49,040

uh i get affected by uh videos uh like

4105

02:39:52,469 --> 02:39:51,120

that uh in documentaries that are

4106

02:39:54,550 --> 02:39:52,479

challenging

4107

02:40:01,349 --> 02:39:54,560

and uh oh by the way i've opened up the

4108

02:40:07,349 --> 02:40:04,469

i remember um

4109

02:40:09,190 --> 02:40:07,359

uh this was uh a number of years ago i

4110

02:40:10,469 --> 02:40:09,200

may have mentioned this on the show

4111

02:40:12,950 --> 02:40:10,479

before

4112

02:40:15,510 --> 02:40:12,960

i don't know um but

4113

02:40:18,630 --> 02:40:15,520

i was uh watching

4114

02:40:21,750 --> 02:40:18,640

uh a documentary and

4115

02:40:23,910 --> 02:40:21,760

uh i i started watching it i i found it

4116

02:40:25,349 --> 02:40:23,920

on on like netflix or something it was

4117

02:40:26,230 --> 02:40:25,359

buried deep

4118

02:40:31,590 --> 02:40:26,240

and

4119

02:40:33,670 --> 02:40:31,600

watching it maybe i continued on on my

4120

02:40:34,389 --> 02:40:33,680

laptop or something uh late into the

4121

02:40:35,670 --> 02:40:34,399

night

4122

02:40:37,429 --> 02:40:35,680

anyway

4123

02:40:38,950 --> 02:40:37,439

it was

4124

02:40:44,870 --> 02:40:38,960

uh

4125

02:40:49,429 --> 02:40:44,880

system

4126
02:40:51,429 --> 02:40:49,439
and i am watching uh this

4127
02:40:52,710 --> 02:40:51,439
uh team

4128
02:40:54,630 --> 02:40:52,720
go through

4129
02:40:56,870 --> 02:40:54,640
a cave

4130
02:41:00,950 --> 02:40:56,880
for the first time

4131
02:41:04,630 --> 02:41:00,960
not a cake you're not walking upright

4132
02:41:07,590 --> 02:41:04,640
you know tight fit getting stuck around

4133
02:41:08,950 --> 02:41:07,600
corners flashlights going on and off and

4134
02:41:11,429 --> 02:41:08,960
and and

4135
02:41:13,510 --> 02:41:11,439
and i got so

4136
02:41:15,990 --> 02:41:13,520
freaked out

4137
02:41:18,469 --> 02:41:16,000
and and i kept watching and i mean i

4138
02:41:19,269 --> 02:41:18,479

this claustrophobic thing you know you

4139

02:41:20,710 --> 02:41:19,279

know

4140

02:41:21,510 --> 02:41:20,720

and uh

4141

02:41:29,990 --> 02:41:21,520

i

4142

02:41:33,830 --> 02:41:30,000

nerve

4143

02:41:36,870 --> 02:41:33,840

and that continued on to

4144

02:41:39,030 --> 02:41:36,880

a bad series of dreams for me over the

4145

02:41:42,950 --> 02:41:39,040

next few nights couldn't deal with it

4146

02:41:47,830 --> 02:41:45,429

i had an experience i was i was probably

4147

02:41:49,990 --> 02:41:47,840

21 22

4148

02:41:52,950 --> 02:41:50,000

and and i'm with some friends and we're

4149

02:41:54,469 --> 02:41:52,960

out hiking in the in the mountains above

4150

02:41:56,790 --> 02:41:54,479

pasadena

4151
02:41:58,710 --> 02:41:56,800
chantry flats or something

4152
02:42:03,750 --> 02:41:58,720
and there was this cave

4153
02:42:08,389 --> 02:42:05,830
i'm going to say 30 feet

4154
02:42:09,349 --> 02:42:08,399
maybe 40 30 feet that you had to crawl

4155
02:42:11,830 --> 02:42:09,359
through

4156
02:42:12,710 --> 02:42:11,840
to get up to

4157
02:42:15,349 --> 02:42:12,720
this

4158
02:42:17,830 --> 02:42:15,359
upper level there was a a series of

4159
02:42:19,190 --> 02:42:17,840
ledges to cliff dive into this pool it

4160
02:42:21,670 --> 02:42:19,200
was amazing

4161
02:42:23,670 --> 02:42:21,680
and and so the lower shelves which was

4162
02:42:26,469 --> 02:42:23,680
about 20 feet in the air 30 feet in the

4163
02:42:30,070 --> 02:42:26,479

air pretty cool you know and then there

4164

02:42:32,150 --> 02:42:30,080

was this cave behind this this ledge

4165

02:42:34,070 --> 02:42:32,160

and you could look up it and you could

4166

02:42:35,910 --> 02:42:34,080

see the exit right you could see the

4167

02:42:38,550 --> 02:42:35,920

sunlight coming through but

4168

02:42:40,469 --> 02:42:38,560

you know and and and my friends are

4169

02:42:42,870 --> 02:42:40,479

climbing through that to get up to this

4170

02:42:43,750 --> 02:42:42,880

top shelf and that that was probably 80

4171

02:42:46,389 --> 02:42:43,760

feet

4172

02:42:48,309 --> 02:42:46,399

jumping into this pool all right

4173

02:42:49,030 --> 02:42:48,319

and i'm looking into that cave i'm like

4174

02:42:50,550 --> 02:42:49,040

man

4175

02:42:52,389 --> 02:42:50,560

you know and they're all doing it

4176
02:42:56,550 --> 02:42:52,399
they're all crawling through i'm like i

4177
02:42:58,710 --> 02:42:56,560
can't do it i'm not gonna do it

4178
02:43:01,110 --> 02:42:58,720
and i

4179
02:43:03,429 --> 02:43:01,120
i you know i get i get talked into it

4180
02:43:06,070 --> 02:43:03,439
and i crawl through the cave

4181
02:43:09,110 --> 02:43:06,080
and uh and i get about halfway through

4182
02:43:10,870 --> 02:43:09,120
and i start to freak out and

4183
02:43:12,309 --> 02:43:10,880
and i don't even think i could back up i

4184
02:43:13,910 --> 02:43:12,319
think there was people i had to keep

4185
02:43:14,790 --> 02:43:13,920
going forward

4186
02:43:20,070 --> 02:43:14,800
and

4187
02:43:22,790 --> 02:43:20,080
i wasn't going to go back i had no

4188
02:43:25,510 --> 02:43:22,800

choice i wasn't going through the cave

4189

02:43:28,870 --> 02:43:25,520

to get down i'd rather jump off of this

4190

02:43:33,190 --> 02:43:31,190

then go back through that cave

4191

02:43:35,590 --> 02:43:33,200

i'm being serious

4192

02:43:38,230 --> 02:43:35,600

and that's what

4193

02:43:39,830 --> 02:43:38,240

stroud does to me with survivor man i

4194

02:43:43,190 --> 02:43:39,840

can't watch it

4195

02:43:45,190 --> 02:43:43,200

it's it's something that's

4196

02:43:47,030 --> 02:43:45,200

nerve-wracking to me

4197

02:43:49,750 --> 02:43:47,040

and i totally respect it and the same

4198

02:43:52,070 --> 02:43:49,760

thing with todd and in that video uh you

4199

02:43:55,110 --> 02:43:52,080

need to watch it discovering bigfoot uh

4200

02:43:57,590 --> 02:43:55,120

it's pretty cool okay all right uh seven

4201
02:43:59,190 --> 02:43:57,600
four seven two two eight two zero five

4202
02:44:02,469 --> 02:43:59,200
one seven four seven

4203
02:44:05,349 --> 02:44:02,479
two two eight two zero five one

4204
02:44:08,309 --> 02:44:05,359
i've got enough time

4205
02:44:10,870 --> 02:44:08,319
uh for some calls okay

4206
02:44:12,469 --> 02:44:10,880
i think i've squeezed that right and

4207
02:44:13,990 --> 02:44:12,479
made that correct let's see who's up

4208
02:44:16,070 --> 02:44:14,000
first how you're live on faded block

4209
02:44:19,510 --> 02:44:16,080
who's calling

4210
02:44:21,910 --> 02:44:19,520
hi jimmy it's deb from modesto oh

4211
02:44:24,870 --> 02:44:21,920
surprise surprise

4212
02:44:27,269 --> 02:44:24,880
there you go up first okay all right

4213
02:44:29,990 --> 02:44:27,279

well well you know the modesto the

4214

02:44:31,990 --> 02:44:30,000

modesto dev is actually deb's evil clone

4215

02:44:33,590 --> 02:44:32,000

not deb from sacramento so that's who

4216

02:44:35,510 --> 02:44:33,600

you've got on the line tonight just so

4217

02:44:37,269 --> 02:44:35,520

you know

4218

02:44:38,790 --> 02:44:37,279

okay

4219

02:44:40,710 --> 02:44:38,800

all right you obviously don't see my

4220

02:44:43,110 --> 02:44:40,720

tweets you obviously don't see my tweets

4221

02:44:45,110 --> 02:44:43,120

but anyway i digress okay so

4222

02:44:47,030 --> 02:44:45,120

um is that what this phone call is about

4223

02:44:49,429 --> 02:44:47,040

i don't see anybody's tweets you know

4224

02:44:51,990 --> 02:44:49,439

this right

4225

02:44:53,110 --> 02:44:52,000

you don't see tweets in the sandbox no i

4226

02:44:55,190 --> 02:44:53,120

don't read them

4227

02:44:57,510 --> 02:44:55,200

oh well that's that's

4228

02:44:59,670 --> 02:44:57,520

that's amazing okay

4229

02:45:01,670 --> 02:44:59,680

well as a clone i guess i wouldn't know

4230

02:45:02,950 --> 02:45:01,680

that

4231

02:45:04,389 --> 02:45:02,960

okay

4232

02:45:06,309 --> 02:45:04,399

all right i'm trying to stay with you

4233

02:45:08,550 --> 02:45:06,319

deb i'm trying to stay with you i am

4234

02:45:11,269 --> 02:45:08,560

trying to stay with you right now

4235

02:45:15,110 --> 02:45:11,279

after that conversation with todd

4236

02:45:16,790 --> 02:45:15,120

uh that i was so immersed in and then

4237

02:45:17,830 --> 02:45:16,800

you're expecting my brain to function

4238

02:45:20,710 --> 02:45:17,840

right now

4239

02:45:21,910 --> 02:45:20,720

and no not really okay not really

4240

02:45:22,710 --> 02:45:21,920

it's all good

4241

02:45:24,950 --> 02:45:22,720

so

4242

02:45:27,590 --> 02:45:24,960

you know the blm is very heavily

4243

02:45:29,590 --> 02:45:27,600

involved in the recovery of bigfoot i

4244

02:45:31,910 --> 02:45:29,600

know this now for a fact

4245

02:45:34,790 --> 02:45:31,920

um based on what my cousins told me i

4246

02:45:37,110 --> 02:45:34,800

keep begging him and begging him to call

4247

02:45:38,710 --> 02:45:37,120

in and talk to you one night

4248

02:45:40,230 --> 02:45:38,720

he's still not quite there but i'm gonna

4249

02:45:42,389 --> 02:45:40,240

keep working on him

4250

02:45:44,150 --> 02:45:42,399

you know he's not retired yet this is

4251

02:45:45,990 --> 02:45:44,160

the fire captain i told you about he's

4252

02:45:47,830 --> 02:45:46,000

not retired yet so

4253

02:45:49,590 --> 02:45:47,840

but i'm hoping one of these days he'll

4254

02:45:51,910 --> 02:45:49,600

actually crumble and

4255

02:45:53,590 --> 02:45:51,920

you know give give us a little bit more

4256

02:45:55,910 --> 02:45:53,600

information

4257

02:45:58,790 --> 02:45:55,920

about that whole situation but i totally

4258

02:46:01,110 --> 02:45:58,800

believe 100 that they're real

4259

02:46:04,150 --> 02:46:01,120

if i actually encountered one or heard

4260

02:46:04,950 --> 02:46:04,160

noises and stuff i'd be intrigued

4261

02:46:06,790 --> 02:46:04,960

but

4262

02:46:08,710 --> 02:46:06,800

i don't know that i'd run up to greet

4263

02:46:09,750 --> 02:46:08,720

one i'd want to attract them and bring

4264

02:46:11,429 --> 02:46:09,760

them in

4265

02:46:13,030 --> 02:46:11,439

but then once it actually happened i

4266

02:46:14,150 --> 02:46:13,040

think i'd be scared

4267

02:46:16,710 --> 02:46:14,160

pottyless

4268

02:46:18,870 --> 02:46:16,720

to keep it clean so i don't i don't know

4269

02:46:20,469 --> 02:46:18,880

in that moment what i would do but i'm

4270

02:46:21,910 --> 02:46:20,479

intrigued by it and i want to go look

4271

02:46:24,790 --> 02:46:21,920

for them so it's

4272

02:46:27,030 --> 02:46:24,800

it's a conundrum for me yeah yeah well

4273

02:46:30,230 --> 02:46:27,040

todd brings up a couple of pretty good

4274

02:46:31,590 --> 02:46:30,240

points uh when we discuss this part of

4275

02:46:34,230 --> 02:46:31,600

it which is

4276

02:46:36,870 --> 02:46:34,240

he's over there re-re-researching he's

4277

02:46:38,550 --> 02:46:36,880

going into the same areas they know who

4278

02:46:39,590 --> 02:46:38,560

he is

4279

02:46:43,910 --> 02:46:39,600

and

4280

02:46:46,630 --> 02:46:43,920

went out

4281

02:46:48,630 --> 02:46:46,640

uh you know in in an rv set up a

4282

02:46:49,990 --> 02:46:48,640

campsite and with the intention of

4283

02:46:52,550 --> 02:46:50,000

squatching

4284

02:46:54,070 --> 02:46:52,560

and they don't know who i am why would

4285

02:46:56,389 --> 02:46:54,080

they come around

4286

02:46:57,429 --> 02:46:56,399

right you know that's that's i mean how

4287

02:46:59,510 --> 02:46:57,439

would we

4288

02:47:02,389 --> 02:46:59,520

attract them i don't i don't know

4289

02:47:04,950 --> 02:47:02,399

um music and food music and food well

4290

02:47:07,110 --> 02:47:04,960

you know what we love yeah

4291

02:47:08,870 --> 02:47:07,120

yeah yeah i'm thinking i'm thinking the

4292

02:47:10,070 --> 02:47:08,880

same thing there i mean it's all about

4293

02:47:11,269 --> 02:47:10,080

intention

4294

02:47:12,950 --> 02:47:11,279

you know and

4295

02:47:14,389 --> 02:47:12,960

it's the same thing when you know you're

4296

02:47:17,510 --> 02:47:14,399

trying to uh

4297

02:47:20,389 --> 02:47:17,520

to to go out and do some sky watching uh

4298

02:47:22,230 --> 02:47:20,399

you know and and see some et stuff i

4299

02:47:24,389 --> 02:47:22,240

think it's always about intention and

4300

02:47:26,150 --> 02:47:24,399

those that have a negative vibe about

4301
02:47:27,750 --> 02:47:26,160
they are going to have a negative

4302
02:47:29,110 --> 02:47:27,760
experience so

4303
02:47:32,950 --> 02:47:29,120
uh that could be

4304
02:47:34,710 --> 02:47:32,960
um i i do want to get an rv i want to

4305
02:47:37,190 --> 02:47:34,720
get an rv for a bunch of different

4306
02:47:41,349 --> 02:47:37,200
reasons and one of them would be to

4307
02:47:43,349 --> 02:47:41,359
uh go uh go squatching but also to go do

4308
02:47:45,990 --> 02:47:43,359
sky watching and get out there into

4309
02:47:49,590 --> 02:47:46,000
nature and and and have some fun so i'm

4310
02:47:50,790 --> 02:47:49,600
gonna do that next year how how that uh

4311
02:47:52,710 --> 02:47:50,800
uh

4312
02:47:55,750 --> 02:47:52,720
ends up in discovery

4313
02:47:58,469 --> 02:47:55,760

i don't know i don't know but you it

4314

02:48:00,309 --> 02:47:58,479

it's not going to hurt to try and and

4315

02:48:01,990 --> 02:48:00,319

and in the

4316

02:48:02,790 --> 02:48:02,000

in the very least we're going to have

4317

02:48:04,630 --> 02:48:02,800

fun

4318

02:48:06,550 --> 02:48:04,640

right we're going to cook out we're

4319

02:48:08,710 --> 02:48:06,560

going to have s'mores

4320

02:48:11,110 --> 02:48:08,720

we're going to do all of that maybe a

4321

02:48:12,389 --> 02:48:11,120

little drink and uh

4322

02:48:15,349 --> 02:48:12,399

and some music and some great

4323

02:48:17,590 --> 02:48:15,359

conversations so that that in of itself

4324

02:48:19,830 --> 02:48:17,600

is a vacation you know that's a fun time

4325

02:48:22,630 --> 02:48:19,840

so i'm going to do it and uh i wanted to

4326

02:48:25,349 --> 02:48:22,640

go do some squatching i want to see

4327

02:48:28,469 --> 02:48:25,359

if uh if if something like that is

4328

02:48:30,070 --> 02:48:28,479

possible i think it'd be really cool

4329

02:48:32,150 --> 02:48:30,080

absolutely well you know if you don't

4330

02:48:33,910 --> 02:48:32,160

take the adventure then you miss out so

4331

02:48:35,910 --> 02:48:33,920

that's what it's all about there you go

4332

02:48:38,150 --> 02:48:35,920

deb thank you for the phone call

4333

02:48:40,070 --> 02:48:38,160

and uh we'll see you tomorrow night on

4334

02:48:44,950 --> 02:48:40,080

fader night thank you so much deb have a

4335

02:48:48,790 --> 02:48:47,750

it's time to fade to black thank you so

4336

02:48:49,830 --> 02:48:48,800

much deb

4337

02:48:52,309 --> 02:48:49,840

um

4338

02:48:53,110 --> 02:48:52,319

i uh you know todd

4339

02:48:55,590 --> 02:48:53,120

uh

4340

02:48:56,870 --> 02:48:55,600

todd makes me think

4341

02:48:58,870 --> 02:48:56,880

you know that's the whole thing about

4342

02:48:59,910 --> 02:48:58,880

this todd makes me think

4343

02:49:02,389 --> 02:48:59,920

and

4344

02:49:03,830 --> 02:49:02,399

i can't argue with with his knowledge

4345

02:49:05,750 --> 02:49:03,840

and the amount of stuff that he's gone

4346

02:49:08,150 --> 02:49:05,760

out there and done

4347

02:49:10,150 --> 02:49:08,160

that i have to listen to him i've got to

4348

02:49:13,030 --> 02:49:10,160

take his advice but i think that's a

4349

02:49:14,710 --> 02:49:13,040

really really really really good point

4350

02:49:16,790 --> 02:49:14,720

that uh

4351

02:49:19,510 --> 02:49:16,800

sasquatch is smart

4352

02:49:22,070 --> 02:49:19,520

and they do everything that they can to

4353

02:49:25,349 --> 02:49:22,080

avoid us i understand that makes a lot

4354

02:49:27,910 --> 02:49:25,359

of sense ah most nature does

4355

02:49:29,830 --> 02:49:27,920

right most nature does

4356

02:49:32,710 --> 02:49:29,840

um so

4357

02:49:34,230 --> 02:49:32,720

going out there just to do squatch in in

4358

02:49:35,670 --> 02:49:34,240

in the middle you know what you're gonna

4359

02:49:38,309 --> 02:49:35,680

have to go back to the same spot the

4360

02:49:41,750 --> 02:49:38,319

same spot the same spot the same spot

4361

02:49:42,870 --> 02:49:41,760

over and over again showing positive

4362

02:49:44,630 --> 02:49:42,880

vibes

4363

02:49:46,309 --> 02:49:44,640

i think that's really really good advice

4364

02:49:48,469 --> 02:49:46,319

go back to the phones hi you're live on

4365

02:49:51,670 --> 02:49:48,479

fade to black who's calling

4366

02:49:52,630 --> 02:49:51,680

hi jimmy i'm a second time caller

4367

02:49:54,870 --> 02:49:52,640

my

4368

02:49:55,990 --> 02:49:54,880

what's your name call didn't go

4369

02:50:00,309 --> 02:49:56,000

nelson

4370

02:50:02,790 --> 02:50:00,319

yeah what's up

4371

02:50:03,990 --> 02:50:02,800

ck the last time it didn't go over so

4372

02:50:06,550 --> 02:50:04,000

well

4373

02:50:09,429 --> 02:50:06,560

so i hope i hope it goes over better

4374

02:50:13,030 --> 02:50:09,439

this time anyway

4375

02:50:15,349 --> 02:50:13,040

okay um what's going on i'm

4376

02:50:18,710 --> 02:50:15,359

i'm calling to ask you if you receive my

4377

02:50:20,389 --> 02:50:18,720

email regarding my paranormal experience

4378

02:50:21,190 --> 02:50:20,399

because that's the reason i was phoning

4379

02:50:25,990 --> 02:50:21,200

in

4380

02:50:28,389 --> 02:50:26,000

get the email

4381

02:50:31,830 --> 02:50:28,399

uh i sent it

4382

02:50:34,830 --> 02:50:31,840

today at 1005. oh you sent it today at

4383

02:50:38,230 --> 02:50:34,840

1005. yeah

4384

02:50:44,389 --> 02:50:38,240

yeah okay let me see here

4385

02:50:47,670 --> 02:50:45,349

um

4386

02:50:49,910 --> 02:50:47,680

i'm scrolling scrolling scrolling you

4387

02:50:52,309 --> 02:50:49,920

have no idea how many emails have come

4388

02:50:53,750 --> 02:50:52,319

in today okay

4389

02:50:59,429 --> 02:50:53,760

uh

4390

02:51:06,469 --> 02:51:02,550

at 1005.

4391

02:51:08,070 --> 02:51:06,479

uh yeah it says 10 05 p.m what oh 10 05

4392

02:51:14,070 --> 02:51:08,080

p.m

4393

02:51:15,670 --> 02:51:14,080

so that'd be 8 00

4394

02:51:17,590 --> 02:51:15,680

a.m

4395

02:51:21,830 --> 02:51:17,600

uh

4396

02:51:23,349 --> 02:51:21,840

three four five six seven eight nine ten

4397

02:51:25,429 --> 02:51:23,359

eleven twelve thirteen fourteen fifteen

4398

02:51:27,110 --> 02:51:25,439

six seven eight nine twenty two one two

4399

02:51:28,469 --> 02:51:27,120

two three two four twenty five twenty

4400

02:51:30,790 --> 02:51:28,479

six twenty seven twenty eight twenty

4401

02:51:33,670 --> 02:51:30,800

nine thirty thirty one thirty two thirty

4402

02:51:35,750 --> 02:51:33,680

three thirty 34 35 unanswered and

4403

02:51:38,870 --> 02:51:35,760

unopened emails

4404

02:51:39,910 --> 02:51:38,880

uh going back to the beginning of the

4405

02:51:42,950 --> 02:51:39,920

show

4406

02:51:45,510 --> 02:51:42,960

and i don't i don't see it here

4407

02:51:47,110 --> 02:51:45,520

so i apologize well i'm just saying i

4408

02:51:48,950 --> 02:51:47,120

don't see it so what's it about what's

4409

02:51:51,590 --> 02:51:48,960

it about

4410

02:51:53,510 --> 02:51:51,600

okay i can summarize what i wrote to you

4411

02:51:54,630 --> 02:51:53,520

i guess yeah

4412

02:51:57,670 --> 02:51:54,640

uh

4413

02:51:59,269 --> 02:51:57,680

i was taken out of my bed

4414

02:52:01,510 --> 02:51:59,279

by something

4415

02:52:03,830 --> 02:52:01,520

i didn't see what it was but i was

4416

02:52:07,110 --> 02:52:03,840

removed from my bed

4417

02:52:11,429 --> 02:52:07,120

um first i'm a back sleeper first of all

4418

02:52:12,309 --> 02:52:11,439

so i was rolled over onto my belly

4419

02:52:14,309 --> 02:52:12,319

um

4420

02:52:17,670 --> 02:52:14,319

i felt something under my stomach

4421

02:52:20,070 --> 02:52:17,680

pulling me to the foot of my bed

4422

02:52:23,429 --> 02:52:20,080

and you know like uh the um amusement

4423

02:52:26,389 --> 02:52:23,439

park rides where the bar comes down

4424

02:52:28,710 --> 02:52:26,399

and presses on your stomach

4425

02:52:31,349 --> 02:52:28,720

same sensation

4426
02:52:32,309 --> 02:52:31,359
so anyway pulls me to the foot of my bed

4427
02:52:35,510 --> 02:52:32,319
then

4428
02:52:37,990 --> 02:52:35,520
my left arm lifts up and gets pulled

4429
02:52:40,469 --> 02:52:38,000
towards the left

4430
02:52:44,070 --> 02:52:40,479
and then my left foot lands on the floor

4431
02:52:46,150 --> 02:52:44,080
same thing happens with my right arm

4432
02:52:47,750 --> 02:52:46,160
then right foot lands on the floor and

4433
02:52:51,030 --> 02:52:47,760
then i'm pinned against the eight is

4434
02:52:53,110 --> 02:52:51,040
your piece of furniture there okay um

4435
02:52:55,349 --> 02:52:53,120
you need to speak up nelson i need a

4436
02:52:57,910 --> 02:52:55,359
little more energy out of you you sound

4437
02:53:01,030 --> 02:52:57,920
like you're about to pass out okay so

4438
02:53:05,510 --> 02:53:03,670

i holler i yell

4439

02:53:07,190 --> 02:53:05,520

because my mom's in the other room in

4440

02:53:08,550 --> 02:53:07,200

the florida room

4441

02:53:11,349 --> 02:53:08,560

and um

4442

02:53:12,950 --> 02:53:11,359

she came almost running over

4443

02:53:15,349 --> 02:53:12,960

half asleep of course she didn't know

4444

02:53:17,429 --> 02:53:15,359

what was going on she tried to

4445

02:53:19,510 --> 02:53:17,439

pull me down

4446

02:53:22,309 --> 02:53:19,520

because my arms were stretched out

4447

02:53:25,349 --> 02:53:22,319

and i was pinned against his ear

4448

02:53:29,910 --> 02:53:25,359

and she could not pull me down

4449

02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:32,710

at this point i wasn't

4450

02:53:37,990 --> 02:53:35,840

under the influence meaning

4451

02:53:40,630 --> 02:53:38,000

i i when they pulled me to the foot of

4452

02:53:43,670 --> 02:53:40,640

my bed i just let them do it for some

4453

02:53:45,750 --> 02:53:43,680

reason i was well you say them so there

4454

02:53:47,990 --> 02:53:45,760

was more than one oh oh

4455

02:53:50,710 --> 02:53:48,000

i said them i didn't see anybody i'm

4456

02:53:53,190 --> 02:53:50,720

sorry i can't see a thing okay

4457

02:53:54,309 --> 02:53:53,200

whatever the entity whatever it was that

4458

02:53:56,710 --> 02:53:54,319

pulled me

4459

02:53:58,710 --> 02:53:56,720

i didn't see anything but i felt the

4460

02:54:01,190 --> 02:53:58,720

pressure under my belly what do you

4461

02:54:03,269 --> 02:54:01,200

think it was

4462

02:54:05,750 --> 02:54:03,279

i would love to know i would love to

4463

02:54:09,590 --> 02:54:05,760

know because before that

4464

02:54:12,550 --> 02:54:09,600

somebody asked me in the chat if i

4465

02:54:14,230 --> 02:54:12,560

any other experiences happened

4466

02:54:16,469 --> 02:54:14,240

before that

4467

02:54:19,349 --> 02:54:16,479

and and the answer is yes they were

4468

02:54:20,710 --> 02:54:19,359

visual something came into my bedroom

4469

02:54:22,389 --> 02:54:20,720

window

4470

02:54:24,710 --> 02:54:22,399

floating in

4471

02:54:27,670 --> 02:54:24,720

and at that time i had a water bed

4472

02:54:30,630 --> 02:54:27,680

and it came in my bedroom window

4473

02:54:33,269 --> 02:54:30,640

it was green and it it had a it was

4474

02:54:37,030 --> 02:54:33,279

torso it had a figure

4475

02:54:38,230 --> 02:54:37,040

but the features weren't really there

4476

02:54:40,469 --> 02:54:38,240

but uh it

4477

02:54:43,670 --> 02:54:40,479

you could tell it had a head shoulders

4478

02:54:47,670 --> 02:54:43,680

torso and so forth

4479

02:54:49,830 --> 02:54:47,680

and it went right into my waterbed

4480

02:54:53,110 --> 02:54:49,840

and i was sleeping on a different bed at

4481

02:54:55,030 --> 02:54:53,120

the time due to back problems like you

4482

02:54:56,469 --> 02:54:55,040

know i could not sleep on that water bed

4483

02:54:57,590 --> 02:54:56,479

any longer

4484

02:54:59,750 --> 02:54:57,600

so

4485

02:55:02,389 --> 02:54:59,760

has it ended does this continue it

4486

02:55:04,070 --> 02:55:02,399

happened again oh yeah we moved out of

4487

02:55:06,790 --> 02:55:04,080

that house

4488

02:55:09,510 --> 02:55:06,800

in 2003 so

4489

02:55:11,190 --> 02:55:09,520

so you've been in the clear for 17 years

4490

02:55:11,650 --> 02:55:11,200

18 years

4491

02:55:12,950 --> 02:55:11,660

um

4492

02:55:15,590 --> 02:55:12,960

[Music]

4493

02:55:17,830 --> 02:55:15,600

well yeah nothing like that has happened

4494

02:55:20,070 --> 02:55:17,840

here where we live now

4495

02:55:21,830 --> 02:55:20,080

but um

4496

02:55:24,150 --> 02:55:21,840

i certainly

4497

02:55:27,670 --> 02:55:24,160

see my sister had the sixth sense she

4498

02:55:29,670 --> 02:55:27,680

could see things since she was a kid

4499

02:55:31,590 --> 02:55:29,680

i don't know if you believe in that or

4500

02:55:33,990 --> 02:55:31,600

not but

4501
02:55:36,630 --> 02:55:34,000
she she was definitely spooked quite a

4502
02:55:38,630 --> 02:55:36,640
few times and we could never

4503
02:55:39,910 --> 02:55:38,640
we never saw anything

4504
02:55:41,910 --> 02:55:39,920
so

4505
02:55:45,510 --> 02:55:41,920
thinking are you thinking that your

4506
02:55:47,429 --> 02:55:45,520
previous home was just simply haunted

4507
02:55:49,510 --> 02:55:47,439
that could be yeah definitely yeah the

4508
02:55:51,670 --> 02:55:49,520
one the one in new jersey

4509
02:55:54,469 --> 02:55:51,680
that's the one i grew up in

4510
02:55:56,150 --> 02:55:54,479
most definitely was haunted yeah

4511
02:55:58,870 --> 02:55:56,160
and that was the house that you moved

4512
02:55:59,590 --> 02:55:58,880
from in 2003

4513
02:56:04,950 --> 02:55:59,600

no

4514

02:56:05,750 --> 02:56:04,960

florida that we were renting okay so we

4515

02:56:08,469 --> 02:56:05,760

moved

4516

02:56:09,590 --> 02:56:08,479

from there to sunrise florida

4517

02:56:11,190 --> 02:56:09,600

yeah

4518

02:56:13,110 --> 02:56:11,200

and um

4519

02:56:14,790 --> 02:56:13,120

yeah but that house in new jersey was

4520

02:56:17,429 --> 02:56:14,800

definitely haunted

4521

02:56:18,790 --> 02:56:17,439

and i'm assuming so was the house that

4522

02:56:21,510 --> 02:56:18,800

we left

4523

02:56:23,910 --> 02:56:21,520

in pompano in 2003. yeah very

4524

02:56:25,590 --> 02:56:23,920

interesting that's i you know um

4525

02:56:27,990 --> 02:56:25,600

that's the only thing that could explain

4526

02:56:29,590 --> 02:56:28,000

it it doesn't feel

4527

02:56:31,590 --> 02:56:29,600

uh

4528

02:56:34,790 --> 02:56:31,600

you know i i mean it i don't think it

4529

02:56:37,670 --> 02:56:34,800

was human like it was a serial killer

4530

02:56:39,830 --> 02:56:37,680

doesn't feel like e.t no and it didn't

4531

02:56:42,230 --> 02:56:39,840

follow you to sunrise so it sounds like

4532

02:56:44,950 --> 02:56:42,240

that was a haunted house you

4533

02:56:47,349 --> 02:56:44,960

you got lucky and moved away and now it

4534

02:56:49,030 --> 02:56:47,359

doesn't happen anymore but you can chalk

4535

02:56:51,429 --> 02:56:49,040

it up to a pretty good pretty cool

4536

02:56:52,550 --> 02:56:51,439

experience somebody said something to me

4537

02:56:53,429 --> 02:56:52,560

the other day

4538

02:56:55,110 --> 02:56:53,439

um

4539

02:56:56,950 --> 02:56:55,120

and it was pretty interesting you know

4540

02:56:59,190 --> 02:56:56,960

i've experienced this jimmy i've

4541

02:57:00,790 --> 02:56:59,200

experienced this and this and this the

4542

02:57:03,190 --> 02:57:00,800

one thing i haven't done is i haven't

4543

02:57:04,630 --> 02:57:03,200

been to jail and so i don't have any

4544

02:57:06,870 --> 02:57:04,640

jail stories

4545

02:57:10,389 --> 02:57:06,880

and and i just kind of laughed about

4546

02:57:12,070 --> 02:57:10,399

that and and think about your situation

4547

02:57:14,550 --> 02:57:12,080

you've experienced something that most

4548

02:57:16,150 --> 02:57:14,560

people don't right so you are able to

4549

02:57:17,269 --> 02:57:16,160

share that experience and i think that

4550

02:57:19,429 --> 02:57:17,279

is cool

4551
02:57:20,870 --> 02:57:19,439
and i'm happy that it didn't follow you

4552
02:57:22,870 --> 02:57:20,880
nelson so

4553
02:57:25,670 --> 02:57:22,880
uh that's that's the other thing and and

4554
02:57:28,950 --> 02:57:25,680
life is good today man so there you go

4555
02:57:30,389 --> 02:57:28,960
the thing is now i have the sixth sense

4556
02:57:32,870 --> 02:57:30,399
what i thought you said you're not

4557
02:57:35,110 --> 02:57:32,880
seeing anything anymore

4558
02:57:37,910 --> 02:57:35,120
well

4559
02:57:38,630 --> 02:57:37,920
not like i did in the house in pompano

4560
02:57:40,309 --> 02:57:38,640
but

4561
02:57:42,230 --> 02:57:40,319
okay i'm seeing

4562
02:57:44,469 --> 02:57:42,240
you know

4563
02:57:47,670 --> 02:57:44,479

they say we have a veil

4564

02:57:49,349 --> 02:57:47,680

we all have a veil and some

4565

02:57:51,190 --> 02:57:49,359

some people's veils are thinner than

4566

02:57:53,910 --> 02:57:51,200

others

4567

02:57:57,670 --> 02:57:53,920

and i think mine is getting thinner for

4568

02:57:59,750 --> 02:57:57,680

some reason and i can see things and

4569

02:58:01,590 --> 02:57:59,760

it's like you had a guest on your show

4570

02:58:03,910 --> 02:58:01,600

that he said

4571

02:58:06,070 --> 02:58:03,920

they made the movie communion about him

4572

02:58:08,630 --> 02:58:06,080

by the way right

4573

02:58:09,510 --> 02:58:08,640

communion okay

4574

02:58:12,309 --> 02:58:09,520

and

4575

02:58:14,870 --> 02:58:12,319

he said he's in between worlds he has

4576
02:58:16,790 --> 02:58:14,880
one foot here and one foot in the spirit

4577
02:58:19,590 --> 02:58:16,800
world okay

4578
02:58:20,550 --> 02:58:19,600
so that's that's kind of how i feel

4579
02:58:23,830 --> 02:58:20,560
because

4580
02:58:26,469 --> 02:58:23,840
i'm able to see

4581
02:58:28,630 --> 02:58:26,479
into this other

4582
02:58:31,269 --> 02:58:28,640
whatever it is dimension spirit world

4583
02:58:33,750 --> 02:58:31,279
i'm not sure but

4584
02:58:35,110 --> 02:58:33,760
maybe it's where we go when we pass on i

4585
02:58:36,790 --> 02:58:35,120
don't know but

4586
02:58:39,030 --> 02:58:36,800
write a book man

4587
02:58:41,990 --> 02:58:39,040
write that stuff down save it and write

4588
02:58:44,550 --> 02:58:42,000

that book write that book

4589

02:58:47,190 --> 02:58:44,560

people keep telling me that yeah all

4590

02:58:48,950 --> 02:58:47,200

right hey nelson enjoy it

4591

02:58:51,110 --> 02:58:48,960

enjoy the rest of your night man and

4592

02:58:53,590 --> 02:58:51,120

we'll see you tomorrow night right here

4593

02:58:56,309 --> 02:58:53,600

can i apologize real quick for the last

4594

02:58:59,590 --> 02:58:56,319

time i call i was a first time caller

4595

02:59:00,469 --> 02:58:59,600

okay and i did i did not mean to use the

4596

02:59:03,190 --> 02:59:00,479

word

4597

02:59:04,790 --> 02:59:03,200

that i used okay i could have chosen a

4598

02:59:08,870 --> 02:59:04,800

different word

4599

02:59:09,910 --> 02:59:08,880

and and i got a lot of grief in the chat

4600

02:59:11,110 --> 02:59:09,920

from

4601

02:59:13,990 --> 02:59:11,120

okay

4602

02:59:15,429 --> 02:59:14,000

apologies accepted all right man enjoy

4603

02:59:17,670 --> 02:59:15,439

your night and i'll see you tomorrow

4604

02:59:20,469 --> 02:59:17,680

night right here for fate or night

4605

02:59:22,550 --> 02:59:20,479

thanks jimmy appreciate it thank you

4606

02:59:25,190 --> 02:59:22,560

thank you nelson yeah right out

4607

02:59:27,190 --> 02:59:25,200

um this is fade to black i am your host

4608

02:59:29,190 --> 02:59:27,200

jimmy church tomorrow night is fader

4609

02:59:30,790 --> 02:59:29,200

night i've got enough time

4610

02:59:33,670 --> 02:59:30,800

uh

4611

02:59:35,670 --> 02:59:33,680

man should i take one more call

4612

02:59:37,110 --> 02:59:35,680

one more call okay

4613

02:59:40,469 --> 02:59:37,120

hi you're live on fade to black you've

4614

02:59:42,950 --> 02:59:40,479

got 90 seconds who's calling

4615

02:59:45,830 --> 02:59:42,960

my name's zach hey zack how are you

4616

02:59:50,950 --> 02:59:48,309

uh well this is totally separate from

4617

02:59:53,190 --> 02:59:50,960

the topic of your show is that okay or

4618

02:59:55,510 --> 02:59:53,200

do i need to be on topic what you've got

4619

02:59:59,110 --> 02:59:55,520

60 seconds now zack

4620

03:00:03,110 --> 02:59:59,120

so jump into it whatever it is

4621

03:00:05,510 --> 03:00:03,120

okay so i've been researching uh i don't

4622

03:00:06,309 --> 03:00:05,520

know if you've read tom delong's books

4623

03:00:08,790 --> 03:00:06,319

but

4624

03:00:12,150 --> 03:00:08,800

i've been researching the second book

4625

03:00:13,510 --> 03:00:12,160

and i'm really intrigued by the idea of

4626
03:00:16,469 --> 03:00:13,520
one of the

4627
03:00:18,870 --> 03:00:16,479
entities or the others being

4628
03:00:21,670 --> 03:00:18,880
elven creatures or like fairies or

4629
03:00:23,990 --> 03:00:21,680
something like that it sounds so crazy

4630
03:00:25,670 --> 03:00:24,000
to me and at first i was like come on

4631
03:00:26,550 --> 03:00:25,680
man but

4632
03:00:30,630 --> 03:00:26,560
then

4633
03:00:32,710 --> 03:00:30,640
start i listened i had an audio book and

4634
03:00:35,030 --> 03:00:32,720
i listened to it twice

4635
03:00:36,389 --> 03:00:35,040
and i thought that after the second time

4636
03:00:38,550 --> 03:00:36,399
i listened to it

4637
03:00:40,630 --> 03:00:38,560
he had a lot of points that like he was

4638
03:00:42,469 --> 03:00:40,640

putting a lot of stuff together and i

4639

03:00:44,150 --> 03:00:42,479

kind of wondered i don't know i just

4640

03:00:46,870 --> 03:00:44,160

wanted to see if you had any thoughts on

4641

03:00:48,150 --> 03:00:46,880

that well i i i talk about that zach all

4642

03:00:49,349 --> 03:00:48,160

the time

4643

03:00:51,429 --> 03:00:49,359

and

4644

03:00:52,389 --> 03:00:51,439

we can not a new listener well that's

4645

03:00:54,870 --> 03:00:52,399

okay

4646

03:00:56,630 --> 03:00:54,880

this is the no but this is my point i'm

4647

03:00:57,590 --> 03:00:56,640

totally into the subject is what i'm

4648

03:00:58,469 --> 03:00:57,600

saying

4649

03:01:01,830 --> 03:00:58,479

and

4650

03:01:02,870 --> 03:01:01,840

there is no question

4651
03:01:03,910 --> 03:01:02,880
that

4652
03:01:07,670 --> 03:01:03,920
uh

4653
03:01:08,790 --> 03:01:07,680
every culture on this planet on every

4654
03:01:11,190 --> 03:01:08,800
continent

4655
03:01:12,790 --> 03:01:11,200
has talked about this for thousands of

4656
03:01:16,070 --> 03:01:12,800
years

4657
03:01:17,910 --> 03:01:16,080
and i don't think it's their imagination

4658
03:01:19,429 --> 03:01:17,920
and that's it and if you go back and you

4659
03:01:20,110 --> 03:01:19,439
can it

4660
03:01:21,750 --> 03:01:20,120
it's

4661
03:01:24,070 --> 03:01:21,760
everywhere

4662
03:01:25,750 --> 03:01:24,080
now um and i've said this live on the

4663
03:01:27,510 --> 03:01:25,760

air zach and i've got to go in 15

4664

03:01:28,389 --> 03:01:27,520

seconds but i've said this live on the

4665

03:01:29,910 --> 03:01:28,399

air

4666

03:01:32,710 --> 03:01:29,920

i'm okay

4667

03:01:35,349 --> 03:01:32,720

with talking about fairies i'm a grown

4668

03:01:36,950 --> 03:01:35,359

ass man right

4669

03:01:40,070 --> 03:01:36,960

and i'm okay with that

4670

03:01:44,630 --> 03:01:40,080

all right zach so listen i've got to run

4671

03:01:46,230 --> 03:01:44,640

great phone call don't change okay

4672

03:01:48,389 --> 03:01:46,240

oh i appreciate it i'm gonna be

4673

03:01:50,550 --> 03:01:48,399

listening more yeah right on zach have a

4674

03:01:53,030 --> 03:01:50,560

great night that's a great phone call

4675

03:01:56,070 --> 03:01:53,040

and uh i've said it man i've said it i

4676
03:01:58,870 --> 03:01:56,080
remember i was like man am i really

4677
03:02:00,070 --> 03:01:58,880
gonna start talking about fairies

4678
03:02:02,469 --> 03:02:00,080
right

4679
03:02:04,790 --> 03:02:02,479
i'm out i'm out doing something like

4680
03:02:07,590 --> 03:02:04,800
shopping for harley's

4681
03:02:09,830 --> 03:02:07,600
right i'm gonna get my leathers

4682
03:02:13,110 --> 03:02:09,840
and i'm gonna talk about fairies

4683
03:02:15,190 --> 03:02:13,120
that's right i'm okay with that

4684
03:02:17,429 --> 03:02:15,200
this is fade to black i'm gonna i want

4685
03:02:19,510 --> 03:02:17,439
to thank todd standing for an out

4686
03:02:21,830 --> 03:02:19,520
i was gonna say outstanding amazing

4687
03:02:23,349 --> 03:02:21,840
conversation tonight here on fade to

4688
03:02:25,510 --> 03:02:23,359

black fade to black is produced by hill

4689

03:02:27,670 --> 03:02:25,520

j paul renee dennis and kevin announcers

4690

03:02:30,150 --> 03:02:27,680

are steve harter gene patel mark d kovar

4691

03:02:35,110 --> 03:02:30,160

webmaster is drew the geek music doug

4692

03:02:37,110 --> 03:02:35,120

aldrich intro spaceboy spaceboymusic.com

4693

03:02:39,429 --> 03:02:37,120

fade to black is produced by kjcr for

4694

03:02:42,550 --> 03:02:39,439

the game changer network this broadcast

4695

03:02:44,469 --> 03:02:42,560

is owned and copyrighted 2021 by fade to

4696

03:02:46,309 --> 03:02:44,479

black and the game changing network inc

4697

03:02:47,830 --> 03:02:46,319

they cannot be rebroadcast downloaded

4698

03:02:49,830 --> 03:02:47,840

copied or used anywhere in the known

4699

03:02:51,110 --> 03:02:49,840

universe without written permission from

4700

03:02:52,790 --> 03:02:51,120

paid to black or the game changer

4701

03:02:54,150 --> 03:02:52,800

network i'm your host jimmy church

4702

03:02:55,269 --> 03:02:54,160

tomorrow night

4703

03:02:58,950 --> 03:02:55,279

right here

4704

03:03:00,309 --> 03:02:58,960

fader night open lines all night long

4705

03:03:02,710 --> 03:03:00,319

but until then

4706

03:03:07,860 --> 03:03:02,720

i want you to be safe